

武汉理工大学材料科学与工程学院
School of Materials Science & Engineering of
Wuhan University of Technology

2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan (2015)

武汉理工大学教务处

Academic Affairs Office of Wuhan University of Technology

目 录

| | |
|--|-------|
| 材料成型及控制工程 | 1-1 |
| Material Forming and Control Engineering | 1-1 |
| 材料科学与工程 | 1-12 |
| Materials Science & Engineering | 1-12 |
| 材料物理 | 1-31 |
| Material Physics | 1-31 |
| 材料化学 | 1-42 |
| Material Mechanics | 1-42 |
| 无机非金属材料 | 1-54 |
| Inorganic non-metallic material Engineering | 1-54 |
| 高分子材料与工程 | 1-65 |
| Polymer Materials & Engineer | 1-65 |
| 复合材料与工程 | 1-77 |
| Composite Materials | 1-77 |
| 新能源材料与器件 | 1-88 |
| New Energy Materials and Devices | 1-88 |
| 材料成型及控制工程（焊接）（卓越工程师班） | 1-100 |
| Material Forming and Control Engineering(Welding) (Excellent Engineer Class) | 1-100 |

【材料成型及控制工程专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in Materials Forming and Control Engineering (2015)

| | | | |
|----------|---|-------------------|---|
| 专业名称 | 材料成型及控制工程 | 主干学科 | 机械工程、材料科学与工程 |
| Major | Materials Forming and Control Engineering | Major Disciplines | Mechanical Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类别 Course Classification 课程性质 Course Nature | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Courses in General Discipline | 专业课程 Courses in Specialty | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学分 Extracurricular Credits | 总学分 Total Credits |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 40 | 40 | \ | 28 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 3 | 15 | 10 | \ | 10 | |

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

- (1) 掌握与材料学和机械工程相关的基础知识；具备材料成型及控制工程方面的知识和技能，了解新兴技术；具有较好的人文科学素养。
- (2) 初步具备综合运用所学理论知识和技术方法，解决实际工程问题的能力。
- (3) 掌握材料成型工程项目及工程管理的知识、并初步具备参与能力。
- (4) 具有团队合作精神和协作能力，具备有效沟通与交流的初步能力。
- (5) 具备良好的职业道德，体现对职业、社会、环境的责任。

- (1) The students should grasp the basic principle of material science and mechanical engineering. Have the knowledge and skills of materials forming and control engineering, and understand new technology of this specialty. Have good humanities accomplishment.
- (2) Have basic ability to solve practice engineering problem using theoretical knowledge and technology.
- (3) Grasp basic knowledge of engineering project and project management in materials forming, and have basic ability to take part in the project.
- (4) Have team spirit of cooperation and collaboration capabilities, and have basic ability to effectively communicate.
- (5) Have good occupation morality, and be responsible for occupation, social and environment.

(二) 毕业要求

- (1) 具有较宽厚的自然科学基础知识，较好的人文、艺术及社会科学基础知识的素质；
- (2) 系统地掌握本专业领域的技术理论基础知识，主要包括力学、机械学、材料科学、电工与电子技术、材料成型工艺基础、自动化技术基础、市场经济及企业管理等基础知识；
- (3) 具有本专业所必需的制图、计算、实验、测试、文献检索和基本工艺操作等基本技能及较强的计算机和外语应用能力；
- (4) 熟悉本专业领域内 1 个方向的技术，了解学科前沿及发展趋势；
- (5) 具有较强的自学能力、创新意识和较高的综合素质；
- (6) 具有良好的质量、环境、职业安全和服务意识，应对危机与突发事件的初步能力；
- (7) 具有较强的交流和沟通能力、团队合作的能力，具有一定的组织管理能力；
- (8) 具有良好的身体素质、心理素质，较强的社会责任感和良好的工程职业道德；
- (9) 熟悉本专业领域技术标准，相关行业的政策、法律和法规。

The students awarded their bachelor degree of Materials Forming and Control Engineering have the capacities and knowledge as follows.

- (1) Basic knowledge of natural science, humanities, art and social science.
- (2) Basic theory and skills of this specialty, mainly including mechanics, materials, Electrical Engineering and Electric Technology , material forming process, automation technique, marketing economy , and business management etc.
- (3) Basic theory and skills of cartography, computing, experiment, testing, literature search, process operation and great for foreign languages and computer applications.
- (4) Familiar with specialized technique, the latest information and development trend related to this industry.
- (5) Ability of self-study, innovation and comprehensive quality.
- (6) Strong awareness of quality, environment, occupational safety , service, and basic ability to deal with crises and emergencies.
- (7) Strong ability of communication, cooperation, and organization.
- (8) Physical, psychological, social responsibility and professional behavior.
- (9) Familiar with technical standards , laws, principles and policies related to this industry.

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | √ | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 2 | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 3 | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 4 | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 6 | | | √ | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 7 | | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 8 | | | √ | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 9 | √ | √ | √ | | |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程：

理论力学、材料力学、工程图学、机械原理、机械设计、电工与电子技术基础、金属学及热处理、CAD/CAM 基础、测试技术基础、材料成型控制工程基础、材料成型原理

Theoretical Mechanics, Materials Mechanics, Engineering Graphics, Mechanic Principle, Mechanic Design, Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electric Technology, Metallography and Heat Treatment, Fundamentals of CAD/CAM, Fundamentals of Testing Techniques, Fundamentals of Control Engineering of Material Forming , Principle of Material Forming

(二) 专业特色课程：

现代材料成形技术、高分子材料成形基础、现代模具设计方法、焊接电源技、焊接结构、材料焊接方法、焊接工装设计

Forming Technology of Modern Materials, Fundamentals of Polymer Material Molding, Method of Modern Mold Design, Technology of Welding Power, Welding Structure, Method of Material Welding, Welding Fixture Design

附：毕业要求实现矩阵：

| 专业核心课程 | 专业特色课程 | 课程名称 | 材料成型及控制工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 | √ | | | | √ | | | √ | |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 | √ | | | | | | | | |

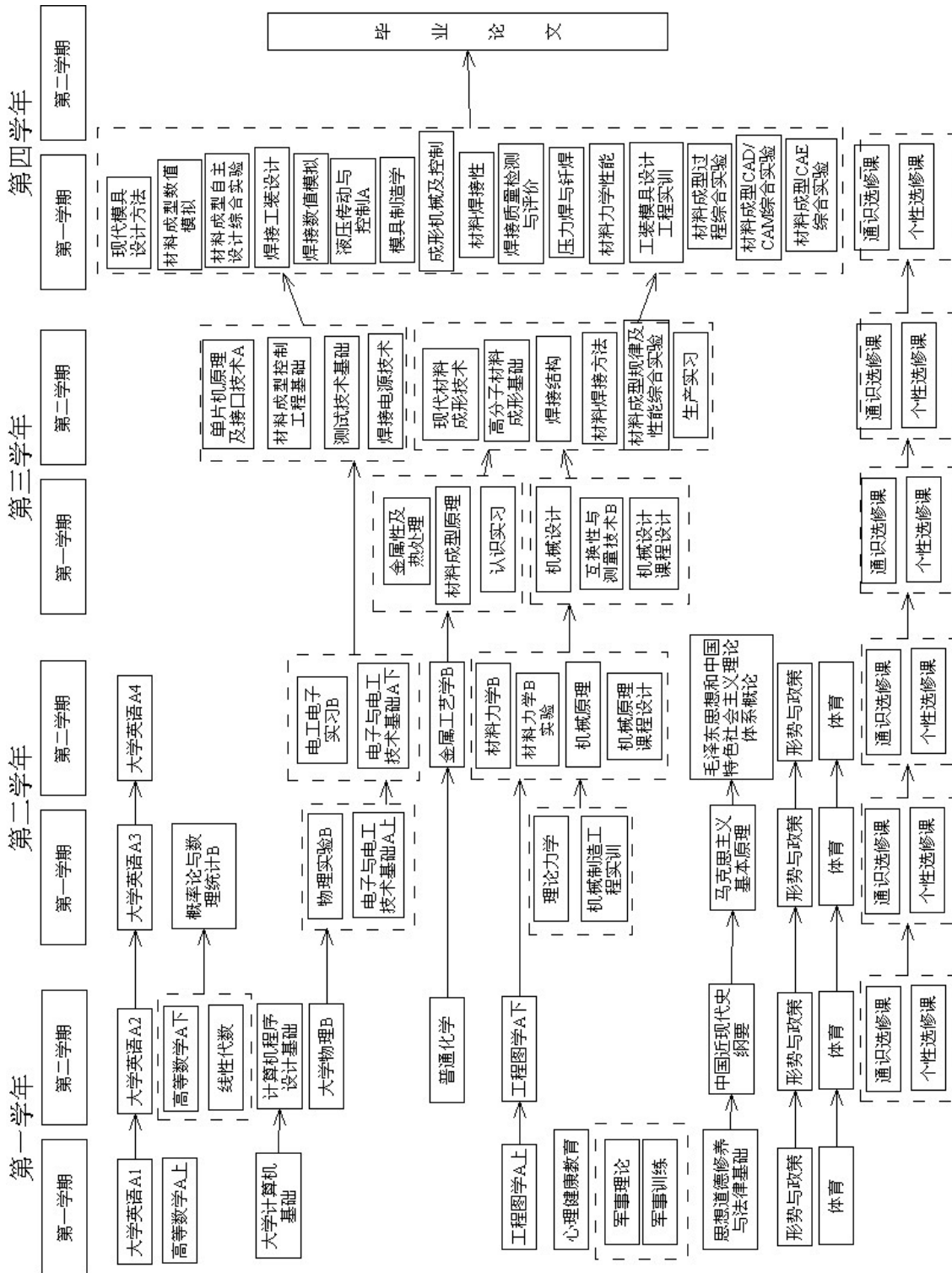
| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 材料成型及控制工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事理论 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 体育 | | | | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 大学英语 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学计算机基础 | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础 | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 心理健康教育 | √ | | | | | √ | | | √ | | |
| | | 专业导论 | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 高等数学 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 线性代数 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学物理 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理实验 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 普通化学 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 工程图学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 电工与电子技术基础 | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 金属工艺学 | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 互换性与测量技术 | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 理论力学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 机械原理 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料力学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料力学实验 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 机械设计 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 金属学及热处理 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料成型原理 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 单片机原理及接口技术 | | √ | | | | | | | | | |

| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 材料成型及控制工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | |
| √ | √ | 材料成型控制工程基础 | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | CAD/CAM 基础 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 测试技术基础 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料成型规律及性能综合实验 | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 材料成型过程综合实验 | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 材料成型 CAD/CAM 综合实验 | | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 材料成型 CAE 综合实验 | | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 现代材料成形技术 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 高分子材料成形基础 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 现代模具设计方法 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料成型数值模拟 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料成型自主设计综合实验 | | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | |
| | | 焊接电源技术 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接结构 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料焊接方法 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接工装设计 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接数值模拟 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料成型自主设计综合实验 | | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | |
| | | 液压传动与控制 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 模具制造学 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 成形机械及控制 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料焊接性 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接质量检测与评价 | | | | √ | | √ | | | | |
| | | 压力焊与钎焊 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料力学性能 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 军事训练 | √ | | | | | | | | | |

| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 材料成型及控制工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 | | √ | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 电工电子实习 | | √ | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 机械原理课程设计 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 机械设计课程设计 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 认识实习 | | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 生产实习 | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 工装模具设计工程实训 | | | | √ | | | | | | √ |
| | | 毕业论文 | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |

三、课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Map



四、理论教学建议进程表
IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|--|---|--|---|------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope-ration | 实践 Prac-tice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 1060003130 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1-2 | | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 1 | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | 12 | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | |
| 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | | | 35 | 736 | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | | <p>全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分，且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程，取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程，其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。</p> <p>All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from <i>Art and Physical Education Courses</i> to obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students should select at least one course from <i>Arts and Social Science Courses</i> or <i>Economy and Management Courses</i>, and other students should select at least one course from <i>Science and Technology Courses</i>.</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必修课 Required Courses | 4090070110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Automotive Support Engineering | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A 上 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4080039110 | 工程图学 A 上 Engineering Graphics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A 下 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A 上 | | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 Linear Algebra | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 4050460130 | 大学物理 B Physics B | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 4080040110 | 工程图学 A 下 Engineering Graphics A II | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 2 | 工程图学 A 上 | | |
| | | 4050058110 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematics Statistic B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 3 | | | |
| | | 4050224110 | 物理实验 B Physics Lab. B | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | | | |
| | | 4100009110 | 电工与电子技术基础 A 上 Electrical Engineering A I | 3.5 | 56 | 10 | | | | 3 | | | |
| | | 4080078110 | 金属工艺学 B Metallurgical Technology B | 2.5 | 40 | 4 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4100010110 | 电工与电子技术基础 A 下 Electrical Engineering A II | 3.5 | 56 | 10 | | | | 4 | 电工与电子技术基础 A 上 | | |
| | | 4080054110 | 互换性与测量技术 B Interchangeability and Measurement B | 2 | 32 | 4 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | | 40 | 656 | 60 | | | | | |
| | | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4050053110 | 复变函数与积分变换 C Complex Analysis & Integration Transformation | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 4090021110 | 流体动力学基础 C Fluid Mechanics Elements C | | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | | |
| 4090064110 | 热工基础 Elements of Thermodynamics | | 2 | 32 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | | |
| 4090075110 | 轨道车辆概论 Introduction to Railway Vehicle | | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | | |
| 4090024110 | 汽车 CAD/CAE Computer Aided Design and Engineering of Automobile and Engine | | 2 | 32 | | 10 | | | 5 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| | | 4090003110 | 电机学基础 Fundamentals of Electrical Machinery | 2 | 32 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4050144110 | 普通化学 General Chemistry | 3 | 48 | 18 | | | | 1-2 | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 15 | 240 | 22 | 10 | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 3 学分，“普通化学”课学分可用修读的“无机化学”课学分冲抵。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 3, "General Chemistry" credits are available to study "Inorganic Chemistry" to offset. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 专 业 必 修 课 程 Specialized Courses | 课 程 Required Courses | 4050129110 | 理论力学 A Theoretical Mechanics A | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 3 | 高等数学 A 下 | | |
| | | 4080062110 | 机械原理 Mechanic Principle | 3.5 | 56 | 4 | | | | 4 | 工程图学 A 下 | | |
| | | 4050016110 | 材料力学 B Materials Mechanics B | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A 下 | | |
| | | 4050017110 | 材料力学 B 实验 Experiment of Materials Mechanics B | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | 材料力学 B | | |
| | | 4080060110 | 机械设计 Mechanic Design | 4 | 64 | 6 | | | | 5 | 机械原理 | | |
| | | 4070525140 | 金属学及热处理 Metallography and Heat Treatment | 4 | 64 | 4 | | | | 5 | 金属工艺学 B | | |
| | | 4070257120 | 材料成型原理 Principle of Material Forming | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 5 | 理论力学 A | | |
| | | 4100006110 | 单片机原理及接口技术 A Principle and Application of Microcomputer A | 3 | 48 | 8 | | | | 6 | 大学计算机基础 | | |
| | | 4070011110 | 材料成型控制工程基础 Fundamentals of Material Forming Control and Engineering | 2.5 | 40 | 4 | | | | 6 | 电工与电子技术基础 A | | |
| | | 4070172110 | CAD/CAM 基础 A Fundamentals of CAD/CAM A | 2.5 | 40 | | 8 | | | 6 | 大学计算机基础 | | |
| | | 4070039110 | 测试技术基础 Fundamentals of Testing Techniques | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 电工与电子技术基础 A 下 | | |
| | | 4070185110 | 材料成型规律及性能综合实验 Comprehensive Experiments of Material Forming Law and Performance | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | | |
| | | 4070186110 | 材料成型过程综合实验 Comprehensive Experiments of Material Forming Process | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | | |
| | | 4070183110 | 材料成型 CAD/CAM 综合实验 CAD/CAM Comprehensive Experiments of Material Forming | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 7 | CAD/CAM 基础 A | | |
| | | 4070526140 | 材料成型 CAE 综合实验 CAE Comprehensive Experiments of Material Forming | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 7 | 材料成型数值模拟 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 40 | 720 | 186 | 8 | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 塑性成型方向 Plastic Molding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4070147110 | 现代材料成形技术 Forming Technology of Modern Materials | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070059110 | 高分子材料成形基础 Fundamentals of Polymer Material Molding | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070259120 | 现代模具设计方法 Method of Modern Mold Design | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070306130 | 材料成型数值模拟 Numerical Simulation of Material Forming | 2 | 32 | | 8 | | | | 7 | CAD/CAM 基础 A | |
| | 4070187110 | 材料成型自主设计综合实验 Comprehensive Experiments of Independent Design of Material | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 11 | 192 | 32 | 8 | | | | | |
| | 焊接方向 Welding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4070082110 | 焊接电源技术 Technology of Welding Power | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070084110 | 焊接结构 Welding Structure | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070019110 | 材料焊接方法 Method of Material Welding | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070256120 | 焊接工装设计 Welding Fixture Design | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070126110 | 焊接数值模拟 Numerical Simulation of Welding | 2 | 32 | | 4 | | | | 7 | CAD/CAM 基础 A | |
| | 4070187110 | 材料成型自主设计综合实验 Comprehensive Experiments of Independent Design of Material | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 11 | 192 | 32 | 4 | | | | | |
| | 任选课 Elective Courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4070155110 | 液压传动与控制 A Transmission and Control of Hydraulic Power A | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070115110 | 模具制造学 Mold Manufacture | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4090136110 | 成形机械及控制 Forming Machinery and Control | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070020110 | 材料焊接性 Material Weldability | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070302120 | 焊接质量检测与评价 Welding Quality Inspection and Evaluation | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070154110 | 压力焊与钎焊 Pressure and Braze Welding | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | 4070029110 | 材料力学性能 Material Mechanical Performance | 2 | 32 | | | | | | 7 | 金属学及热处理 | |
| | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 14 | 224 | | | | | | | |
| | 修读说明：要求选修一个方向： 11 学分； 任选课至少选修 4 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal class credits of any orientation: 11; Students should take at least 4 credits for elective courses. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| 个性化课程 Personalized Course | 选修课 Elective Courses | 修读说明：学生可跨专业自主选择修读全校其他专业的课程。要求至少选修 10 学分。 NOTE: Students can choose any courses from the other specialties. Minimum subtotal credits: 10. | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Number | 实践环节名称 Practice Courses Name | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Crs | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 4080150110 | 机械制造工程实训 B Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering B | 4 | 4 | 3 | |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 4080149110 | 机械原理课程设计 Practice for Mechanic Principle | 1.5 | 1.5 | 4 | |
| 4080147110 | 机械设计课程设计 Practice for Mechanical Design | 3 | 3 | 5 | |
| 4070220110 | 认识实习 Practice for Engineering Cognition | 1 | 1 | 5 | |
| 4070223110 | 生产实习 Practice for Producing | 3 | 3 | 6 | |
| 4070270120 | 工装模具设计工程实训 Training on Fixture Design and Mold Design | 2 | 2 | 7 | |
| 4070265120 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 35.5 | 28 | | |

六、修读指导

VI Recommendations on Course Studies

本专业设有塑性成型和焊接两个方向。在选择专业选修课程时，必须选定一个方向，具体参见四、理论教学建议进程表。

There are two orientations of this program, Plastic Molding and Welding. When taking specialized elective courses, you should select a specific orientation. For more details, please go to No. IV—The theoretical course schedule.

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a 16 hours/term with 2 credits course, is taught according to topics and tested at the end of the 7th term. The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：廖红卫

【材料科学与工程专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in Materials Science and Engineering (2015)

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 专业名称 | 材料科学与工程 | 主干学科 | 材料科学与工程 |
| Major | Materials Science and Engineering | Major Disciplines | Materials Science and Engineering |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |
| 所属大类 | 材料类 | 大类培养年限 | 1 年 |
| Disciplinary | Materials | Duration | 1 year |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类 Course Classification 课程性质 Course Nature | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 专业课程 Specialized Courses | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学分 Study Credit after Class | 总学分 Total Credits |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 60 | 35.5 | \ | 24.5 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 3 | 7 | 6 | \ | 10 | |

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

1. 身心健康，具备良好的敬业精神、社会责任感和工程职业道德，关注当代全球和社会问题，具有质量意识、环境意识和安全意识。

2. 具有从事材料科学与工程领域科学研究、工程设计和技术服务等工作所需的数理基础知识、专业基础和其它相关自然科学基础知识。

3. 了解所选专业方向的前沿发展现状和趋势，具有所选专业方向材料制品的设计、制备、测试、分析和应用能力。

4. 精通设计、制备、测试和分析材料制品的仪器设备和应用软件，并能运用所学知识借助科学工具解决工程实际问题。

5. 具有良好的口头和书面表达和交流沟通能力、良好的团队意识和合作精神，具有终身学习的能力。

1. Students with physical and mental health and quality consciousness, environmental awareness and safety awareness, will have good professional spirit, the sense of social responsibility and engineering occupation morality, and pay close attention to contemporary global and social issues.

2. Students will master the basic knowledge of mathematical and physics, the basis knowledge of the specialty and other related foundation natural knowledge, which are needed in scientific research, engineering design and technical service.

3. Students know the frontier development status and trend of the selected professional direction, and master the product design, preparation, testing, analysis and application ability in

the selected professional direction.

4. Students will master the equipments, instruments and application software for designing, preparing, testing and analysis of material products, and be able to use the knowledge to solve practical engineering problems with the aid of scientific tools.

5. Students will have good oral and written expression and communication skills, good team consciousness and the team spirit, and have the ability of lifelong study.

(二) 毕业要求

本专业学生主要学习材料科学与工程的基础理论和基本知识,掌握材料的制备、组成、组织结构与性能之间关系的基本规律,接受各种材料的制备、结构与性能检测分析技能的基本训练,掌握材料设计和制备工艺设计,使学生具有开发新材料、研究新工艺、提高和改善材料性能和提高产品质量的基本能力。

毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力:

1. 具有人文社会科学素养、社会责任感和工程职业道德;
2. 具有从事工程工作所需的自然科学、人文社会科学以及经济和管理知识;
3. 掌握材料科学与工程学科的基础理论,具有材料合成与制备、材料加工、材料复合、材料设计、材料性能检测 and 产品质量控制等专业基础知识,具有材料科学与工程领域的工程基础知识和系统的工程实践学习经历;
4. 掌握材料的结构与性能的分析研究方法,具有研究和开发新材料、新工艺的初步能力,具备正确选择设备进行材料研究、材料设计、材料开发的初步能力;掌握基本的创新方法,具有追求创新的态度和意识;研究和设计过程中能够综合考虑经济、环境、法律、安全、健康、伦理等制约因素;
5. 具有本专业必需的机械设计、电工与电子技术、计算机应用的基本知识和技能;
6. 掌握中外文资料查询、文献检索以及运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法,具有初步的科学研究和实际工作能力,了解本专业的前沿发展现状和趋势;
7. 了解与本专业相关的职业和行业的生产、设计、研究与开发、环境保护和可持续发展等方面的方针、政策、法规,能正确认识工程对于客观世界和社会的影响;
8. 具有适应发展的能力以及对终生终身学习的正确认识和学习能力;
9. 具有一定的组织管理能力、较强的表达能力和人际交往能力以及在团队中发挥作用的能力;具有一定的国际视野和跨文化的交流、竞争与合作能力。

Students are mainly required to acquire a all-rounded education of materials science and engineering with specific emphasis on basic theories and fundamental knowledge; learn to know the basic rules of the relationship between materials organization and their performance; be trained on various practical work of inorganic non-metallic materials preparing, testing and analyzing; and gain ability to develop new materials and do research on new techniques.

Specific program objectives have been established to attain this general objective that its graduates will have:

1. Humanities and art, social responsibility and professional behavior;
2. Basic knowledge of engineering and theories of materials science and engineering; disciplines with materials synthesizing and preparing, materials designing and engineering research and product quality controlling; experience of engineering practice;
3. Knowledge of experimental skills in materials synthesizing and preparing, forming and processing, structure analyzing, property testing, materials design, practical utilization and product quality control; basic knowledge related to materials science and engineering;

experiences of practical engineering;

4. Basic methods for structure analysis and property testing; preliminary abilities to develop new materials, technologies and devices; preliminary abilities to employ adequate equipments to perform materials research and development; preliminary creative consciousness; Ability to use theory and technical methods and comprehensively considering different factors including economy, environment, law and safety, which confine product equipment and the process;

5. Basic knowledge and skills of mechanical design, electrical engineering & electric technology, and computer applications, which are needed in materials and engineering;

6. Basic methods of literature search, data query and use of modern information technology to obtain relative information;

7. Knowledge of guiding principles and policies of producing, designing, researching, environment protection and sustainable development in related industry and knowledge of the status and trends in the fields;

8. Ability to adapt to the development and keep study all their lifelong;

9. Ability of organizing and managing, expressing and communicating and playing an important role/part in the team; Having international perspective and ability of cross-cultural communication, competition and cooperation;

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | | | | |
| 毕业要求 2 | √ | | | | |
| 毕业要求 3 | | √ | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 4 | | √ | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 6 | | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 7 | | | √ | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 8 | | | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 9 | | | | | √ |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程:

专业核心课程：材料科学基础、材料工程基础、材料概论、材料研究与测试方法、计算机在材料科学与工程中应用。

Core Courses: Fundamentals of Materials Science, Fundamentals of Materials Engineering, Introduction to Materials, Methods of Materials Research and Testing, Computer application in Materials Science & Engineering .

(二) 专业特色课程:

专业特色课程：材料概论、材料科学基础、材料工程基础、材料研究与测试方法

Characteristic Courses: Introduction to Materials, Fundamentals of Materials Science, Fundamentals of Materials Engineering, Methods of Materials Research and Testing

附：毕业要求实现矩阵：

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料科学与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 | √ | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 | √ | | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 军事理论 | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 心理健康教育 | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 体育 | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 大学英语 A | | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 大学计算机基础 | | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) | | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) | | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) | | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 创新创业类 | | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 人文社科类 | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 经济管理类 | | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 科学技术类 | | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 艺术体育类 | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 专业导论 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | √ |
| √ | √ | 材料概论 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | √ |
| | | 高等数学 A | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 线性代数 B | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 B | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学物理 A | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理实验 A | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 工程图学 C | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料科学与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | |
| | | 电工与电子技术基础 C | | √ | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础 | | √ | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B 实验 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学实验 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 有机化学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 有机化学实验 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 分析化学 C | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 分析化学 C 实验 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 C | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 B 实验 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料与环境 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | √ | | |
| | | 能源科学概论 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 矿物与岩石 | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料科学基础 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料工程基础 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 固体物理 D | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料研究与测试方法 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料研究与测试方法实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | | 计算机在材料科学与工程中的应用 A | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| 材料科学方向专业必修 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料科学与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| | | 结构缺陷 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料化学 A | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料科学基础实验 A | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料物理 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料工艺与设备 A | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料制备与物性分析 A | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| 材料工程 1 方向专业必修 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 金属材料性能 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 金属学原理 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 金属凝固理论与技术 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 金属固态相变原理及应用 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 金属材料学 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料科学基础实验 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 金相分析技术实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料结构控制与性能测试 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| 材料工程 2 方向专业必修 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料物理性能 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 无机非金属材料工学 A | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料科学基础实验 A | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 热工设备 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 无机非金属材料工厂设计概论 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料工程基础实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 材料制备与性能实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料科学与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| 材料科学方向专业选修 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料合成与加工 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 材料腐蚀与防护 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 金属材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 特种玻璃 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 胶凝材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 复合材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 高分子材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| 材料工程 1 方向专业选修 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 铸造工艺学 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 热加工设备原理与设计 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 材料质量分析与失效分析 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 材料表面强化技术 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 特种铸造 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 铸造合金及其熔炼 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 模具 CAD | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 金属功能材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 金属材料腐蚀与防护 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| 材料工程 2 方向专业选修 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 特种玻璃 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 特种陶瓷 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 特种水泥 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |

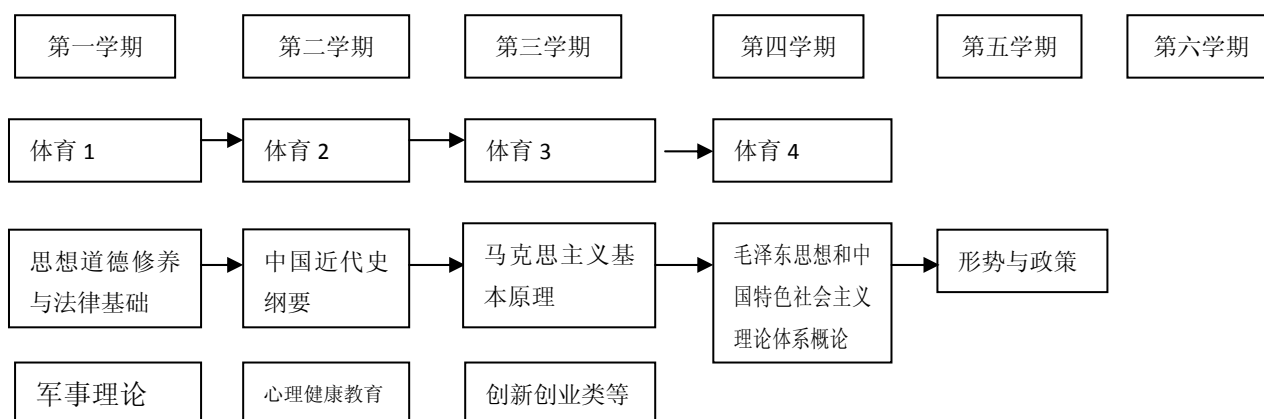
| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料科学与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| | | 高性能混凝土 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 胶凝材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 粉体科学与工程基础 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 陶瓷装饰学 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 新型墙体材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 道桥工程材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 玻璃深加工技术 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 玻璃光导纤维 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| 个性课程 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 无机非金属材料工学 B | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 光电子材料及应用 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 薄膜材料与技术 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 纳米材料与纳米技术 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 功能材料 A | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 新能源材料与技术 | | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 新型建筑材料 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 金属材料前沿 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | √ |
| | | 材料科学研究思维与方法 | | √ | | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| 集中性实践教学 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事训练 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 C | | √ | | | | √ | | | |
| | | 电工电子实习 B | | √ | | | | √ | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料科学与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| | | 机械设计基础课程设计 | | √ | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 认识实习 | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 工程设计训练 | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 专业实习 | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 毕业论文 | | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | |

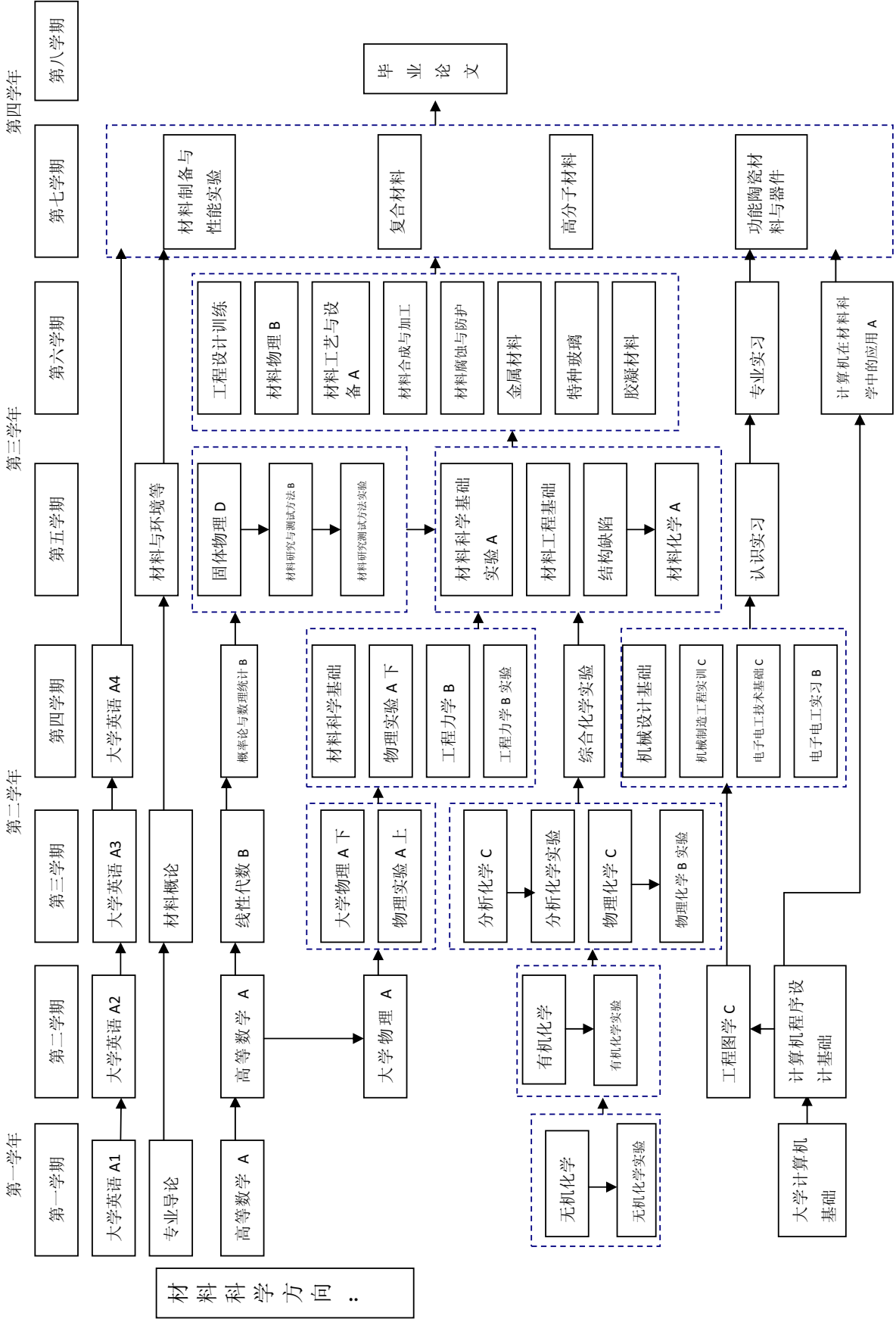
三、课程教学进程图

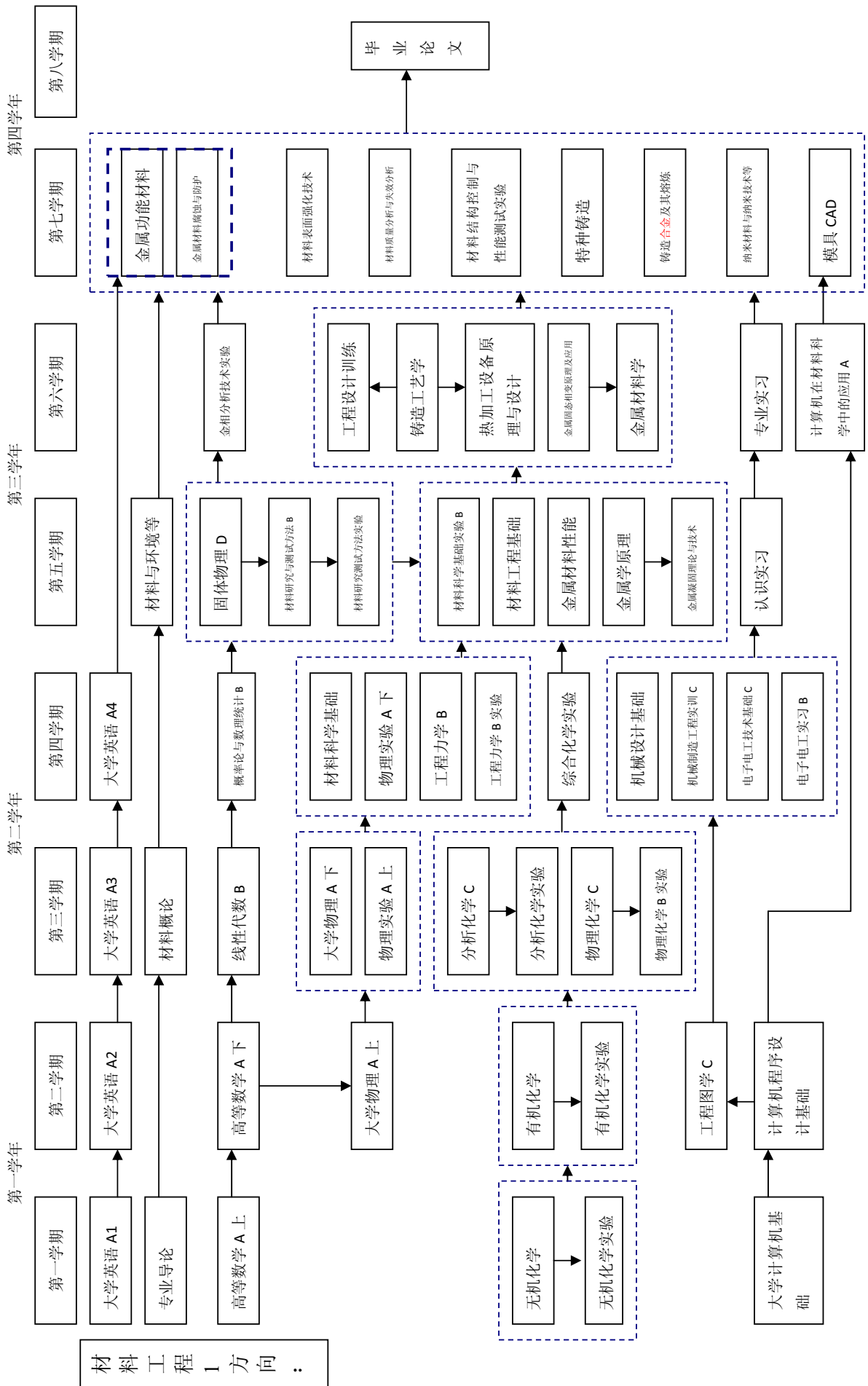
III Teaching Process Map

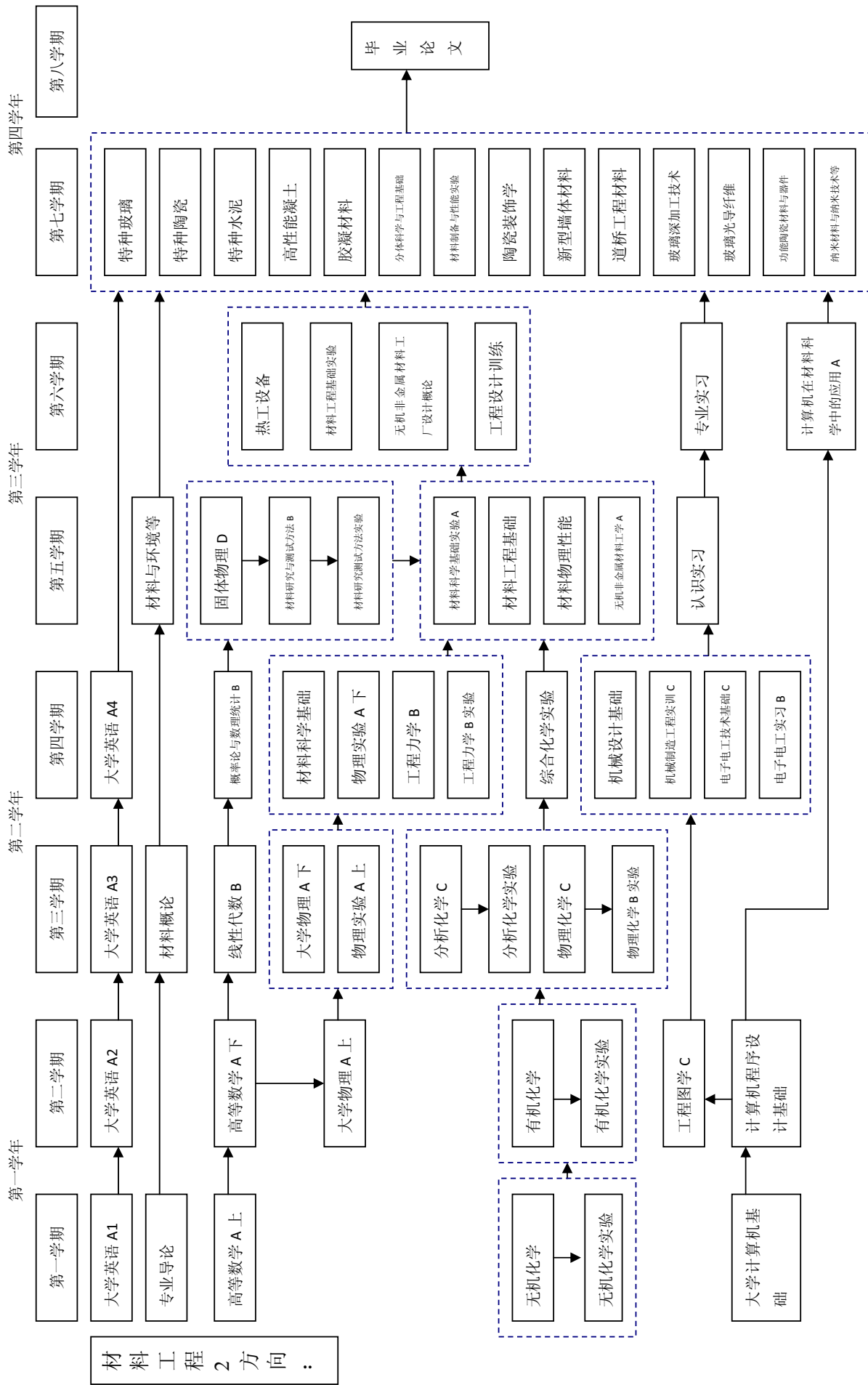
(一) 部分通识课程教学进程图 (各专业方向相同):



(二) 各专业方向课程教学进程图:







四、理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----------|-----------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 程 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 1060003130 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1-2 | | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | 12 | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(二选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of two, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | | |
| | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | | |
| | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | | 35 | 736 | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | | |
| | | 选 修 课 程 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | | 全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分,且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程,取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程,其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。 All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from Art and Physical Education Courses to obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | should select at least one course from Arts and Social Science Courses or Economy and Management Courses, and other students should select at least one course from Science and Technology Courses. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 程 Required Courses | 4070160110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Science | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A 上 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A 下 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A 上 | |
| | | 4080042110 | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | 4 | 64 | | 8 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050021110 | 大学物理 A 上 Physics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050022110 | 大学物理 A 下 Physics A II | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050466130 | 物理实验 A 上 Physics Lab. A I | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050467130 | 物理实验 A 下 Physics Lab. A II | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | 大学物理 A 下 | |
| | | 4070016110 | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 B Linear Algebra B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 3 | 高等数学 A 下 | |
| | | 4050058110 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A 下 | |
| | | 4100012110 | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | 4 | 64 | 10 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4080061110 | 机械设计基础 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 3.5 | 56 | 6 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050072110 | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | 4 | 64 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050073110 | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200314120 | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200315120 | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200301120 | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200302120 | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200303120 | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 4200304120 | 分析化学 C 实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 分析化学 C | | | |
| 4200256120 | 物理化学 C Physical Chemistry C | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| | | 4200182130 | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 物理化学 C | | |
| | | 小计 Subtotal | | 60 | 1068 | 220 | 8 | | | | | | |
| | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4200286130 | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4200287130 | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments C | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4070037110 | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070118110 | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Science of Energy | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4060090110 | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | 2 | 32 | 10 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 小计 Subtotal | | 8 | 160 | 74 | | | | | | | |
| | 读说明：至少选修 3 学分。必选一门综合化学实验。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 3. At least one course about Comprehensive Chemical Experiments is needed. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 专业 课程 Required Courses | 必修课 Required Courses | 4070028110 | 材料科学基础 Fundamentals of Materials Science | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4070017110 | 材料工程基础 Fundamentals of Materials Engineering | 4 | 64 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070080110 | 固体物理 D Solid Physics D | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070036110 | 材料研究与测试方法 B Methods of Materials Research and Testing | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070281120 | 材料研究与测试方法实验 Experiments on Testing Techniques of Materials | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070090110 | 计算机在材料科学与工程中应用 A Computer Application in Materials Science & Engineering A | 2.5 | 40 | | 20 | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 小计 Subtotal | | 18 | 320 | 64 | 20 | | | | | | |
| | 模块一 (材料科学方向) Module 1 (Materials Science) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4070097110 | 结构缺陷 Structural Imperfection | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 4070023110 | 材料化学 A Materials Chemistry A | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 4070280120 | 材料科学基础实验 A Fundamental Experiments on Materials Science | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 5 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | | 4070033110 | 材料物理 B Materials Physics B | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | | 4070161110 | 材料工艺与设备 A Gelatin Materials Technology & Equipment | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070282120 | 材料制备与物性分析 A Analysis of Materials Preparing & Physical Properties A | 5 | 160 | 160 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | 小计 Subtotal | | 17.5 | 376 | 192 | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|---|-----------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| 模块二（材料工程1方向） Module 2 (Materials Engineering 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4070029110 | 金属材料性能 Metal Materials Performance | 2.0 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070174110 | 金属学原理 Principles of Metallographic | 2.0 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070101110 | 金属凝固理论与技术 Theoretical Basis of Metal Solidification | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 5 | 金属学原理 | |
| | | 4070304120 | 材料科学基础实验 B Fundamental Experiments on Materials Science B | 1.0 | 32 | 32 | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070320130 | 金属固态相变原理及应用 Principles and Application of Metal Solid Transformation | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 6 | 金属学原理 | |
| | | 4070321130 | 金属材料学 Metal Materials Science | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 6 | 金属凝固理论与技术 | |
| | | 4080156110 | 金相分析技术实验 Experiments on Metallographical Analysis | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070190110 | 材料结构控制与性能测试 Materials Structure Controlling and Property | 3 | 96 | 96 | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 17.5 | 376 | 192 | | | | | | |
| 模块三（材料工程2方向） Module 3 (Materials Engineering 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4070034110 | 材料物理性能 Material Physical Performance | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070144110 | 无机非金属材料工学 A Inorganic Non-metallic Material Engineering | 5 | 80 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070280120 | 材料科学基础实验 A Experiments on Material Science Foundation and Testing A | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 5 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | 4070120110 | 热工设备 Thermal Engineering Equipment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070143110 | 无机非金属材料工厂设计概论 Design of Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Plant | 2.5 | 40 | | 12 | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070276120 | 材料工程基础实验 Fundamental Experiments on Materials | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070284120 | 材料制备与性能实验 Experiments on Materials Fabrication and Properties | 3 | 96 | 96 | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 17.5 | 376 | 192 | 12 | | | | | |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 模块一（材料科学方向） Module 1 (Materials Science) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4070021110 | 材料合成与加工 Materials Synthesizing and Processing | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070014110 | 材料腐蚀与防护 Materials Corrosion and Protection | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classifi- cation | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope- ration | 实践 Prac- tice | 课外 Extra- cur | | | |
| | | 4070157110 | 金属材料 Metallic materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070135110 | 特种玻璃 Special Glass | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070094110 | 胶凝材料 Gelling Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070048110 | 复合材料 Composite Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070058110 | 高分子材料 Polymer Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070077110 | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramics Materials and | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 15.5 | 248 | | | | | | | |
| 模块二（材料工程 1 方向） Module 2 (Materials Engineering 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4070158110 | 铸造工艺学 Foundry Engineering | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070121110 | 热加工设备原理与设计 Principles and Design of Thermal Equipments | 3 | 48 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070038110 | 材料质量分析与失效分析 Materials Quality and Failure Analysis | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070010110 | 材料表面强化技术 Materials Surface Hardening | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070141110 | 特种铸造 Special Casting | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070156110 | 铸造合金及其熔炼 Casting Alloy and Melting | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070114110 | 模具 CAD Mould CAD | 1.5 | 24 | | 8 | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070157110 | 金属功能材料 Metal Functional Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070527140 | 金属材料腐蚀与防护 Metal materials Corrosion and | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 18.5 | 296 | | 8 | | | | | |
| 模块三（材料工程 2 方向） Module 3 (Materials Engineering 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4070135110 | 特种玻璃 Special Glass | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070136110 | 特种陶瓷 Special Ceramics | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070137110 | 特种水泥 Special Cement | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070070110 | 高性能混凝土 High-Performance Concrete | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070094110 | 胶凝材料 Cementitious Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 4070047110 | 粉体科学与工程基础 Fundamentals of Powder Science and | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070134110 | 陶瓷装饰学 Ceramics Decoration Art | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070153110 | 新型墙体材料 New Materials for Walls | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070041110 | 道桥工程材料 Materials for Highway and Bridge Engineering | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070008110 | 玻璃深加工技术 Glass Further Processing | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070006110 | 玻璃光导纤维 Optical Glass Fiber | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070077110 | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramics Materials and | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 21 | 336 | | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 7 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits:7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 个性化课程 Personalized Course | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4070081110 | 光电子材料及应用 Photoelectron Materials and its Applications | 1 | 16 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070009110 | 薄膜材料与技术 Thin-film Materials and Technology | 1 | 16 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070073110 | 功能材料 A Functional Materials A | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070116110 | 纳米材料与纳米技术 Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070071110 | 新能源材料与技术 Materials and Technology of New Energy | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070152110 | 新型建筑材料 New Materials for Buildings | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070348130 | 金属材料前沿 Metal Material Frontier | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070349130 | 材料科学研究思维与方法 Thinking and Method of Materials Science Research | 1 | 16 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 13 | 208 | | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：学生从以上个性课程和学校发布的其它专业的个性课程列表中选课，要求至少选修 6 学分。 NOTE: Students can choose any courses from above courses or other majors' personalized courses released by the university. Minimum subtotal credits: 6. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Number | 实践环节名称 Practice Courses Name | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Crs | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 |
| 4080151110 | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | 2 | 2 | 4 |

| 课程编号 Course Number | 实践环节名称 Practice Courses Name | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Crs | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| 4080146110 | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 4070216110 | 认识实习 Practice of Engineering Cognition | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| 4070211110 | 工程设计训练 Training on Engineering Design | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 4070226110 | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 4070339120 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 32 | 24.5 | |

六、修读指导

VI Recommendations on Course Studies

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a 16 hours/term with 2 credits course, is taught according to topics and tested at the end of the 7th term . The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：黄学辉

【材料物理专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in Materials Physics (2015)

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 专业名称 | 材料物理 | 主干学科 | 材料学，物理 |
| Major | Materials Physics | Major Disciplines | Materials , Physics |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |
| 所属大类 | 材料类 | 大类培养年限 | 1 年 |
| Disciplinary | Materials | Duration | 1 years |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类 Course Classification 课程性质 Course Nature | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 专业课程 Specialized Courses | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学分 Study Credit after Class | 总学分 Total Credits |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 49.5 | 49 | \ | 21.5 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 2 | 8 | 6 | \ | 10 | |

*本专业学生的课内、课外实践教学学分共计 47 学分。

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

- (1) 身心健康，具备良好的敬业精神、社会责任感和工程职业道德，关注当代全球和社会问题，具有质量意识、环境意识和安全意识，适应 21 世纪社会主义现代化建设需要的德、智、体、美全面发展，具有奉献精神、创新意识和实践能力的创新性人才；

Aiming for educating students with physical and mental health, have a good sense of professionalism, social responsibility and engineering ethics. Focus on contemporary global and social issues, with a sense of quality, safety awareness and environmental awareness. Students should meet the needs of socialist modernization in 21st century overall development of moral, intellectual, physical and aesthetic, with a sense of dedication, innovation and practice ability of creative talents.

- (2) 掌握材料物理基本理论、专业知识和基本技能，从分子、原子、电子层次上研究材料的结构、物理机制和物理性能，致力于材料设计、研发、应用，具有良好的综合技能和创新能力，能够在力、热、声、光、电、磁、生物医学等新材料领域，从事科学研究、教学、技术开发及生产等工作的高素质创新型高级专门人才；

Master the basic theory of material physics, basic knowledge and skills, learn the physics mechanisms and physical properties of materials at the molecular, atomic and electronic level. Dedicated to materials design, development and applications.

- (3) 具有良好的数学、物理基础和实验技能，得到材料制备技术、结构和性能研究的基本方法的良好训练。能应用现代物理研究分析手段，研究各种功能材料特别是电子信息材料、光电传感材料中的物理问题及其规律，并运用这些规律设计和研制新材料、改进材料性能、发展材料科学的基础理论；

Good skills of mathematics, physics and experimental. Well trained on preparation technology of materials, structures and properties of the basic methods. Capability of utilizing the modern analysis of

the physical means to guide the development of new materials, property improvement and fundamental theory.

- (4) 知识、能力、素质协调发展, 具有较强的分析问题解决问题的能力, 具有独立从事材料研究、应用及新材料开发的能力, 具有跨文化交流、合作和竞争的能力, 并具有向其它交叉学科(材料、物理、化学、生物等) 发展及继续学习的能力;

Coordinated development of knowledge, ability and quality, with strong ability to analyze problems to solve the problem. Ability to engage in research, application and development of new materials independently, with cross - cultural communication, collaboration and competition

- (5) 具有良好的口头、书面表达和交流沟通能力、良好的团队意识和合作精神, 具有终身学习的能力。
Good oral and written expression and communication skills, good team/ cooperation spirit. Ability to lifelong learning.

(二) 毕业要求

- (1) 具有良好的思想素质、身体素质、心理素质、文化修养、社会道德和责任担当等人文素养。

With good qualities of physics, psychology and ideology, culture, social ethics and responsibility as humanity.

- (2) 具有创新意识, 掌握基本的创新方法。了解当代全球问题和社会问题, 在工程设计中综合考虑经济、环境、法律、安全和伦理等制约因素。

Ability of creation and innovation. Understanding contemporary global and social issues. Ability of considering the economic, environmental, legal, security and ethical constraint factors during the design of manufacture.

- (3) 掌握从事本专业领域所需的材料、相关自然科学和管理知识。具有一定的组织管理能力、表达能力和人际交往能力以及在团队中发挥作用的能力; 具有一定的国际视野和跨文化的交流、竞争与合作能力;

Master fundamental knowledge of basic science and management related to this discipline. Skills of management, communication and interpersonal skills. Ability of team work, international and intercultural communication, competition and cooperation;

- (4) 熟悉国家的科教兴国战略、熟悉国家关于材料科学与工程研究、科技开发及相关产业的政策, 熟悉国内外知识产权等方面的法律法规; 了解科技发展、知识产权等方面的方针、政策和法规;

Familiar with China strategy of rejuvenating, policy on research, technological development and related industrial materials science and engineering. Familiar with domestic and foreign intellectual property laws and regulations. Understanding the development of science and technology, intellectual property rights principles, and policies and regulations.

- (5) 了解材料物理发展的理论前沿和光、电、热、声、磁功能材料、半导体材料、生物医用材料、新能源材料等新兴学科交叉领域的应用前景和行业需求, 尤其要掌握光、电功能材料领域研究前沿、发展动态和下一步发展趋势;

Understand the prospects and industry needs of materials physics. Learn the demands of optical, electrical, thermal, acoustic, magnetic functional materials, semiconductor materials, biomedical materials, new energy materials and other emerging interdisciplinary field. Master the developments and trends of light and electricity function materials;

- (6) 掌握材料的物质结构、能级结构、结构与性能的基本原理, 掌握材料设计、性能优选的原则, 掌握材料的组成、结构和性能关系, 具有应用计算机进行材料的物理性能计算、计算机控制材料的性能测试等方面的能力;

Master the basic principles of material structure, energy level structure, structure and properties. Master the principle of materials design, performance optimization, the relationship between composition, structure and properties of materials. Master the technical methods of performance test and analysis of materials. Skills of computer calculation of physical properties of materials, such as performance

computer testing.

- (7) 掌握材料的物理合成、掺杂改性的基本原理，掌握材料制备的主要方法及相关工程技术原理。掌握材料性能测试与分析的主要技术方法；具备从应用目标出发对现有材料进行成本、工艺、环保、性能和效益综合评估及材料选用的初步能力；

Master the fundamentals of physical synthesis, doping modification of the materials. Master the principle of the main methods of materials preparation. Ability of basic cost evaluation of materials, technology, environmental protection, performance and effectiveness of integrated assessment.

- (8) 至少掌握一门外国语言。掌握资料查询、文献检索及运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法；具有一定的实验设计能力；具有创造实验条件、归纳、整理、分析实验结果、撰写论文、参与学术交流的能力；

Skills of foreign language. Master the data query and document retrieval with modern information technology. Ability of experimental design, experimental setup, induction, collation, analysis and paper writing. Ability to participate in academic exchanges.

- (9) 能够胜任新型功能材料的相关职业岗位，具备研究生课程学习所需的认知和基础能力，并具有进行终身学习的愿望和能力，具有适应新材料技术不断发展的能力。

Capability of new functional materials job. Capability to start postgraduate courses and lifelong learning. Ability to the continuous development of new materials technology.

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | | | | |
| 毕业要求 2 | √ | | | | |
| 毕业要求 3 | √ | | | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 4 | √ | | | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 6 | | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 7 | | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 8 | | | | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 9 | | | | √ | √ |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程：

理论物理（理论力学、统计力学、量子力学）、材料科学基础、物理化学、固体物理、材料物理、材料研究与测试方法、功能材料制备及物理性能分析实验

Theoretical Physics, Fundamentals of Materials Science, Physical Chemistry, Solid State Physics, Materials Physics, Methods of Materials Research and Testing, Experiments of Functional Materials Synthesizing and Processing.

(二) 专业特色课程：

近代光学、电磁场理论、固体物理、材料设计与理论计算实验、功能材料制备及物理性能分析实验、材料概论、材料科学基础

Modern Optics, Electromagnetic Fields Theory, Solid State Physics, Experiments of Functional Materials Synthesizing and Processing, Introduction to Materials, Fundamentals of Materials Science,

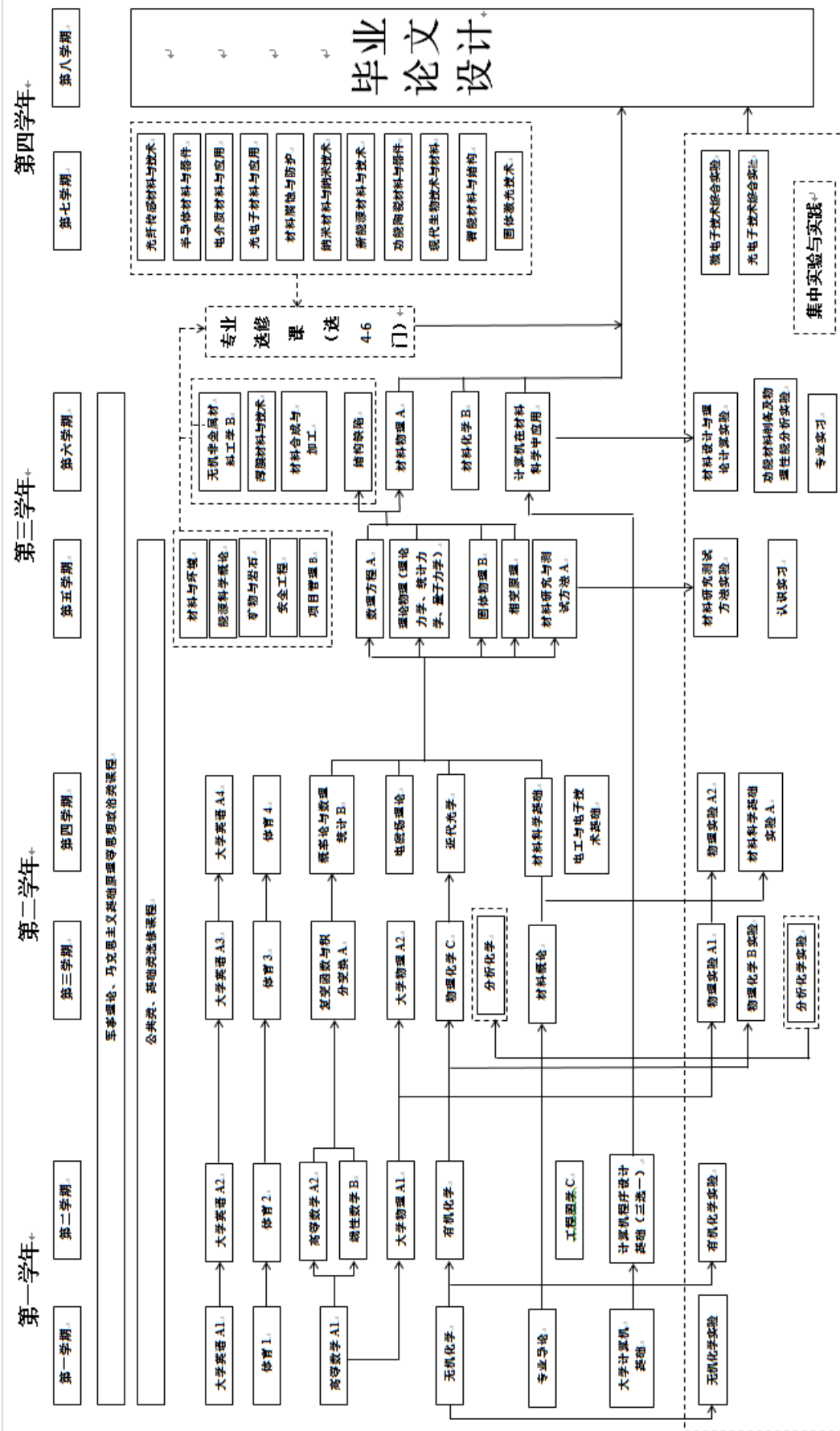
附：毕业要求实现矩阵：

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料物理专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | | |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事理论 | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 人文社科类课程 | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 经济管理类课程 | | √ | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 心理健康教育 | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 体育 | | | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 大学英语 | | | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 大学计算机基础 | | | | | | √ | | √ | | | √ |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(C语言) | | | | | | √ | | √ | | | √ |
| | | 高等数学 | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ |
| | | 线性代数 | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 B | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 大学物理 | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 物理实验 | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 工程图学 C | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 电工与电子技术基础 C | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 无机化学 | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 无机化学实验 | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 有机化学 | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 有机化学实验 | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| √ | | 物理化学 C | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 B 实验 | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 复变函数与积分变换 A | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 数理方程 A | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 专业导论 | | | √ | | √ | | | | | | √ |
| | √ | 材料概论 | | | √ | | √ | | | | | | √ |
| √ | √ | 材料科学基础 | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | | | √ |
| | | 材料科学基础实验 A | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料物理专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| √ | | 理论物理（理论力学、统计力学、量子力学） | | | √ | | | √ | | | |
| | √ | 近代光学 | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | √ | 电磁场理论 | | | √ | | | √ | | | |
| √ | √ | 固体物理 B | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ |
| √ | | 材料物理 A | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | | 材料化学 B | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | | 材料研究与测试方法 A | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| √ | | 材料研究与测试方法实验 | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 相变原理 | | | √ | | | √ | | | |
| √ | √ | 功能材料制备及物理性能分析实验 | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 计算机在材料科学中应用 | | | √ | | √ | √ | | | |
| | √ | 材料设计与理论计算实验 | | | | | √ | √ | | √ | |
| | | 军事训练 | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 C | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 电工电子实习 B | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 认识实习 | | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | |
| | | 专业实习 | | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | |
| | | 微电子技术综合实验 | | | | | √ | | | | √ |
| | | 光电子技术综合实验 | | | | | √ | | | | √ |
| | | 毕业论文 | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 项目管理（课外学分） | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ |
| | | 安全工程（课外学分） | √ | √ | | √ | | | | | √ |
| | | 专业选修课 | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 创新计划项目(课外学分) | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |

三、课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Map



四、理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 1060003110 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1-2 | | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A I | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | 12 | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 35 | 736 | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | | |
| | 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | 全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分, 且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程, 取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程, 其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。 All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from <i>Art and Physical Education Courses</i> to obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students should select at least one course from <i>Arts and Social Science Courses</i> or <i>Economy and Management Courses</i> , and other students should select at least one course from <i>Science and Technology Courses</i> . | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Cr | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4070160110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Physics | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A1 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A2 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A1 | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 B Linear Algebra B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A2 | |
| | | 4080042110 | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | 4 | 64 | | 8 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050021110 | 大学物理 A1 Physics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050022110 | 大学物理 A2 Physics A II | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A1 | |
| | | 4050222110 | 物理实验 A1 Physics Lab. A I | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A2 | |
| | | 4050223110 | 物理实验 A2 Physics Lab. A II | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 4 | 大学物理 A2 | |
| | | 4050058020 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A2 | |
| | | 4070016110 | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4100012110 | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | 4 | 64 | 10 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200314120 | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200315120 | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 1 | 无机化学 | |
| | | 4200301120 | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200302120 | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 2 | 有机化学 | |
| | | 4200184130 | 物理化学 C Physical Chemistry C | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4200182130 | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 物理化学 C | |
| | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 49.5 | 872 | 162 | 8 | | | |
| | | 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 4200303120 | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist C | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 3 | |
| | 4200304120 | | 分析化学 C 实验 Analytical Chemist C Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | | |
| | 4050460120 | | 数学实验 Mathematics Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | | |
| | 4070118110 | | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Energy Sources Sciences | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | 4070037110 | | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Cr | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 4060090110 | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | 2 | 32 | 10 | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070002110 | 安全工程 Safety Engineering | 1 | 16 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070151110 | 项目管理 B Project management B | 1 | 16 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 11.5 | 216 | 74 | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 2 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal class credits: 2 . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 专 业 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4050051110 | 复变函数与积分变换 A Complex Function and Integral Transform A | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4070043110 | 电磁场理论 Electromagnetic Fields Theory | 2 | 32 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4070028110 | 材料科学基础 Fundamentals of Materials Science | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4070191110 | 材料科学基础实验 A Experiments on Fundamentals of Materials Science A | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050171110 | 数理方程 A Mathematical Physics Equation A | 3 | 48 | | | | | 5 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | 4070113110 | 理论物理（理论力学、统计力学、量子力学） Theoretical Physics | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4050121110 | 近代光学 Modern Optics | 3 | 48 | 12 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4070079110 | 固体物理 B Solid Physics B | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070150110 | 相变原理 Phase Transformation | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070035110 | 材料研究与测试方法 A Methods of Materials Research and Testing A | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | 理论物理 | |
| | | 4070193110 | 材料研究与测试方法实验 Experiments on Materials Research and Testing Method | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 5 | 固体物理 B | |
| | | 4070032110 | 材料物理 B Materials Physics B | 4 | 64 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070024110 | 材料化学 B Materials Chemistry B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070214110 | 功能材料制备及物理性能分析实验 Functional Materials Preparing and Physical Properties Analyzing | 6 | 192 | 192 | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070090110 | 计算机在材料科学中应用 Computer applied in Materials Science | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070307130 | 材料设计与理论计算实验 Material Design and Theory Calculation Exp. | 1 | 32 | | 32 | | | 6 | 计算机在材料科学中应用 | |
| | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 49 | 944 | 300 | 32 | | | | |
| | 选 修 课 Elective | 4070145110 | 无机非金属材料工学 B Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Engineering B | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070097110 | 结构缺陷 Structure Imperfection | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 4070009110 | 薄膜材料与技术 Thin-film Materials and Technology | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070021110 | 材料合成与加工 Materials Synthesizing and Processing | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070531150 | 光纤传感材料与技术 Materials and Applications of Optical Fiber | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070046110 | 半导体材料与器件 Semiconductor Materials and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070117110 | 电介质材料及应用 Dielectric Materials and Applications | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070081110 | 光电子材料及应用 Photoelectron Materials and its Applications | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070014110 | 材料腐蚀与防护 Materials Corrosion and Protection | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070116110 | 纳米材料与纳米技术 Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070071110 | 新能源材料与技术 Materials and Technology of New Energy | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070077110 | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramic Material and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070333130 | 现代生物技术与材料 Modern Biological Technology and Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070078030 | 固体激光技术 Solid Laser Technique | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070338130 | 智能材料与结构 Smart Materials and Structures | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | | 29 | 464 | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 8 学分 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits:8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 个 性 课 程 Personalized Course | 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 4070009110 | 薄膜材料与技术 Thin-film Materials and Technology | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070098110 | 金属材料 Metallic Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070058110 | 高分子材料 Polymer Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070048110 | 复合材料 Composite Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070014110 | 材料腐蚀与防护 Materials Corrosion and Protection | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070116110 | 纳米材料与纳米技术 Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070071110 | 新能源材料与技术 Materials and Technology of New Energy | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070077110 | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramic Material and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070333130 | 现代生物技术与材料 Modern Biological Technology and Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070078030 | 固体激光技术 Solid Laser Technique | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070338130 | 智能材料与结构 Smart Materials and Structures | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Cr | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 22 | 352 | | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：学生可跨专业自主选择修读全校其他专业的课程。建议在第 6，7 学期选修。要求至少选修 6 学分。 NOTE: Students can select any courses from the other specialties, and are especially suggested to select the courses above. Minimum subtotal credits:6. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Number | 实践环节名称 Practice Courses Name | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Cr | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 |
| 4080151110 | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| 4070217110 | 认识实习 Practice of Engineering Cognition | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| 4070225110 | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | 3 | 3 | 6 (暑假) |
| 4110262140 | 微电子技术综合实验 Comprehensive Experiment of Microelectronic Technology | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| 4110263140 | 光电子技术综合实验 Comprehensive Experimental Photoelectron Technology | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| 4070262120 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 38 | 21.5 | |

六、修读指导

VI Recommendations on Course Studies

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a course of 16 hours/term with 2 credits, is taught according to selected topics and tested at the end of the 7th term. The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：周 静

【材料化学专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in Materials Chemistry (2015)

| | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 专业名称 | 材料化学 | 主干学科 | 材料科学、化学 |
| Major | Materials Chemistry | Major Disciplines | Materials science, Chemistry |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |
| 所属大类 | 材料类 | 大类培养年限 | 1 年 |
| Disciplinary | Materials | Duration | 1 year |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类 Course Classification 课程性质 Course Nature | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 专业课程 Specialized Courses | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学分 Study Credit after Class | 总学分 Total Credits |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 60 | 37.5 | \ | 22.5 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 3 | 7 | 6 | \ | 10 | |

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

1. 身心健康，具备良好的敬业精神、社会责任感和工程职业道德，关注当代全球和社会问题，具有质量意识、环境意识和安全意识。
2. 具有从事现代材料科学研究、工程设计和技术服务等工作所需的化学知识、数理知识和其它相关自然科学知识，并能将运用于化学及其科学知识解决工程问题。
3. 能够进行新材料研制、技术开发、工艺设计、技术改造、应用系统集成、生产技术管理和现有材料的改性；
4. 在各种新材料的合成、制备与加工、结构与性能分析、材料设计与计算、材料环境行为效应、产业化应用等领域具有就业竞争力；
5. 具有良好的口头和书面表达能力、交流沟通能力以及良好的团队意识和合作精神，能够在一个技术开发团队中作为骨干成员或者领导，有效地发挥作用，具有终身学习的能力。
6. 有意愿创新实践，并有能力服务社会。

1. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who have physical and mental health, good professionalism, social responsibility, professional ethics, a sense of quality, environmental awareness and safety awareness and to train those who are concerned with global and social issues.

2. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who can master the related knowledge required by the materials science research work, engineering work and technical service work, mathematical knowledge and other related natural science knowledge, and can apply those knowledge to solve the specific engineering problems.

3. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who can be engaged in the

research work related to the developing advanced materials, technical reconstruction, integration of application system and the production management.

4. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who have the employment competitive power in field of materials processing, materials formation, materials analysis of structure and performance, the behavior effect of materials in different environment and the related industrialization application.

5. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who have the good ability of written and verbal communication skills, a good sense of cooperation and teamwork.

6. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who are creative and willing to serve the society.

(二) 毕业要求

1. 具有人文社会科学素养、社会责任感和工程职业道德；
 2. 具有从事科学研究和工程技术工作所需的自然科学、人文社会科学以及经济和管理知识；了解相近专业的一般原理和知识；
 3. 掌握材料制备(或合成)、材料加工、材料结构分析与性能测试、材料设计、材料应用和产品质量控制等方面的基础知识、基本原理和基本实验技能；具有材料化学专业的工程基础知识和系统的工程实践学习能力；
 4. 掌握材料的结构分析与性能测试的研究方法，具有设计、研究和开发新材料、新工艺的初步能力，具备正确选择设备进行材料研究、材料设计、材料开发的初步能力；
 5. 具有追求创新的态度和意识，掌握基本的创新方法；研究和设计过程中能够综合考虑经济、环境、法律、安全、健康、伦理等制约因素；
 6. 具有本专业必需的机械设计、电工与电子技术、计算机应用的基本知识和技能；
 7. 掌握中外文资料查询、文献检索以及运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法；具有设计实验、创造实验条件、归纳、整理与分析实验结果和撰写论文的基本能力；
 8. 了解材料化学的理论前沿、应用前景和最新发展动态；了解与本专业相关的行业和领域的生产、设计、研究与开发、环境保护和可持续发展等方面的方针、政策、法规，能正确认识工程对于客观世界和人类社会的影响；
 9. 具备适应社会发展的能力，具有终生学习的意识和能力；
 10. 具有一定的组织管理能力、较强的表达能力和人际交往能力以及在团队中发挥作用的能力；具有一定的国际视野和跨文化的交流、竞争与合作能力。
1. Humanities and art, social responsibility and professional behavior;
 2. Related knowledge of mathematics, science and economic management needed in composite materials and engineering;
 3. Knowledge of experimental skills in materials synthesizing and preparing, forming and processing, structure analyzing, property testing, materials design, practical utilization and product quality control; basic engineering knowledge related to materials chemistry; experiences of practical engineering;
 4. Basic methods for structure analysis and property testing; preliminary abilities to develop new materials, technologies and devices; preliminary abilities to employ adequate equipments to perform materials research and development; preliminary creative consciousness;
 5. Ability to use theory and technical methods and comprehensively considering different factors including economy, environment, law and safety, which confine product equipment and the process;

6. Basic knowledge and skills of mechanical design, electrical engineering & electric technology, and computer applications, which are needed in composite materials and engineering;

7. Basic methods of literature search, data query and use of modern information technology to obtain relative information;

8. Knowledge of guiding principles and policies of producing, designing, researching, environment protection and sustainable development in related industry and knowledge of the status and trends in the fields;

9. Ability to adapt to the development and keep study all their lifelong;

10. Ability of organizing and managing, expressing and communicating and to deal with crisis and emergency events and compete and cooperate in cross-cultural fields.

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 | 培养目标 6 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | | | | | |
| 毕业要求 2 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 3 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 4 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | √ | √ | | √ |
| 毕业要求 6 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 7 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 8 | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ |
| 毕业要求 9 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 10 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程:

专业核心课程：无机化学、分析化学、有机化学、物理化学、材料概论、结构化学、材料科学基础、计算化学、材料合成与加工、材料物理、材料化学原理及应用、材料研究与测试方法、材料化学合成及表征实验。

Core Courses: Major Courses: Inorganic Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Introduction to Materials, Structural Chemistry, Fundamentals of Materials Science, Calculation Chemistry, Materials Synthesizing and Processing, Materials Physics, Principle and Application of Materials Chemistry, Methods of Materials Research and Testing, Experiments on Materials Chemistry and Characterization.

(二) 专业特色课程:

专业特色课程：材料概论、材料科学基础、结构化学、计算化学、材料化学原理及应用、材料物理、材料研究与测试方法、材料腐蚀与防护、材料化学合成及表征实验。

Characteristic Courses: Introduction to Materials, Fundamentals of Materials Science, Structural Chemistry, Calculation Chemistry, Principle and Application of Materials Chemistry, Materials Physics, Methods of Materials Research and Testing, Materials Corrosion and Protection, Experiments on Materials Chemistry and Characterization

附：毕业要求实现矩阵：

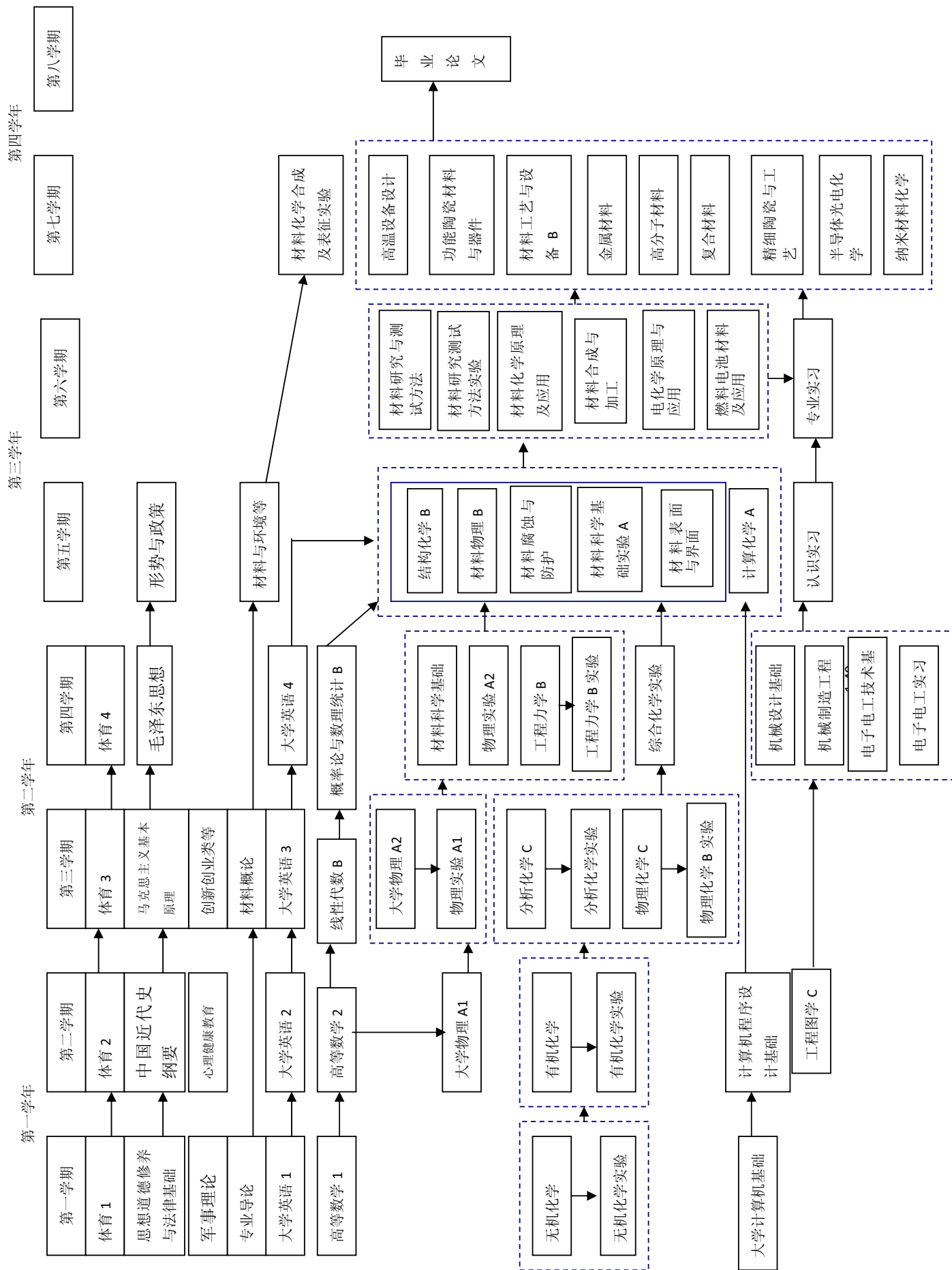
| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料化学专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | √ | | | | | | | √ | | √ |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | √ | | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事理论 Military Theory | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 体育 Physical Education | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 大学英语 College English | | √ | | | | √ | | | | √ |
| | | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | |
| | | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | √ | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | √ | | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Science | | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| | | 高等数学 A Advanced Mathematics A | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 线性代数 B Linear Algebra B | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学物理 A Physics A | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理实验 A Physics Lab. A | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | | √ | | | | √ | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | | | | | √ | | √ | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料化学专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | | |
| | | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | | | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | | | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | | | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | | | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 分析化学 C 实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 物理化学 C Physical C | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B (Inorganic) | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | √ | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Energy Sources Sciences | √ | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料科学基础 Fundamentals of Materials Science | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | |
| √ | | 材料科学基础实验 A Experiments on Fundamentals of Materials Science A | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | |
| √ | √ | 材料物理 B Materials Physics B | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | √ | | | |
| √ | √ | 结构化学 B Structural Chemistry B | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | |
| √ | √ | 计算化学 A Calculation Chemistry A | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | |
| | √ | 材料腐蚀与防护 Materials Corrosion and Protection | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 材料表面与界面 Materials Surface and Interface | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | |
| √ | √ | 材料化学原理及应用 Principle and Application of Materials Chemistry | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料研究与测试方法 A Methods of Materials Research and Testing A | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 材料化学专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
| √ | | 材料研究与测试方法实验 Experiments on Methods of Material | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 材料合成与加工 Materials Synthesizing and Processing | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | |
| √ | √ | 材料化学合成及表征实验 Experiments on Materials Chemistry and Characterization | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 电化学原理与应用 Electrochemical Fundamentals and Applications | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 燃料电池材料及应用 Fundamentals and Applications of Fuel Cell Materials | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramic Materials and Devices | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 材料工艺与设备 B Techniques and Equipments of Materials B | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 金属材料 Metallic Materials | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 高分子材料 Polymer Materials | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 复合材料 Composite Materials | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 精细陶瓷与工艺 Fine Ceramic Techniques | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 半导体光电化学 Semiconductor Photoelectrochemistry | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 纳米材料化学 Nanomaterials Chemistry | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 军事训练 Military Training | √ | | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | | | | | | | √ | | | |
| | | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | | √ | | | | | √ | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | | | | | | | √ | | | |
| | | 认识实习 Practice of Engineering Cognition | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 高温设备设计 Practice of Thermal Equipment Design | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | √ |
| | | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |

三、课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Map



四、理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 程 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 1060003130 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1-2 | | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | 12 | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 35 | 736 | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | | |
| | 选 修 课 程 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | 全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分, 且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程, 取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程, 其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。 All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|--|---|--|--|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope- ration | 实践 Prac- tice | 课外 Extra- cur | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | to obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students should select at least one course from Arts and Social Science Courses or Economy and Management Courses, and other students should select at least one course from Science and Technology Courses. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4070160110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Science | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A 上 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A 下 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A 上 | |
| | | 4080042110 | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | 4 | 64 | | 8 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050021110 | 大学物理 A 上 Physics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050022110 | 大学物理 A 下 Physics A II | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050222110 | 物理实验 A 上 Physics Lab. A I | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050223110 | 物理实验 A 下 Physics Lab. A II | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 4 | 大学物理 A 下 | |
| | | 4070016110 | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 B Linear Algebra B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 3 | 高等数学 A | |
| | | 4050058020 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 线性代数 B | |
| | | 4100012110 | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | 4 | 64 | 10 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4080061110 | 机械设计基础 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 3.5 | 56 | 6 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050072110 | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | 4 | 64 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050073110 | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200314120 | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200315120 | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200301120 | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200302120 | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200303120 | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist C | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 4200304120 | 分析化学 C 实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 分析化学 C | | | |
| 4200184130 | 物理化学 C Physical C | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope-ration | 实践 Prac-tice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 4200182130 | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 物理化学 C | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 60 | 1064 | 216 | 8 | | | | | |
| | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4200286130 | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B (Inorganic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200287130 | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments C (Organic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4070037110 | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070118110 | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Energy Sources Sciences | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4060090110 | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | 2 | 32 | 10 | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 8 | 160 | 74 | | | | | | |
| | | 读说明：至少选修 3 学分。必选一门综合化学实验； NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 3. At least one course about Comprehensive Chemical Experiments is needed. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 专业 课程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必修 Required Courses | 4070028110 | 材料科学基础 Fundamentals of Materials Science | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4070280120 | 材料科学基础实验 A Experiments on Fundamentals of Materials Science A | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 5 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | 4070033110 | 材料物理 B Materials Physics B | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | 4070095110 | 结构化学 B Structural Chemistry B | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070089110 | 计算化学 A Calculation Chemistry A | 3 | 48 | | 30 | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070014110 | 材料腐蚀与防护 Materials Corrosion and Protection | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070003110 | 材料表面与界面 Materials Surface and Interface | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070025110 | 材料化学原理及应用 Principle and Application of Materials Chemistry | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 6 | 结构化学 | |
| | | 4070035110 | 材料研究与测试方法 A Methods of Materials Research and Testing A | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 6 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | 4070281120 | 材料研究与测试方法实验 Experiments on Methods of Material Research and Testing | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | 材料研究与测试方法 A | |
| | | 4070021110 | 材料合成与加工 Materials Synthesizing and Processing | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | 4070189110 | 材料化学合成及表征实验 Experiments on Materials Chemistry and Characterization | 6 | 192 | 192 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | 小 计 Subtotal | | 37.5 | 744 | 288 | 30 | | | | | | |
| | 选修 Elective | 4070138110 | 电化学原理与应用 Electrochemical Fundamentals and Applications | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| | | 4070139110 | 燃料电池材料及应用 Fundamentals and Applications of Fuel Cell Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 电化学原理与应用 | | |
| | | 4070077110 | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramic Materials and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070162110 | 材料工艺与设备 B Techniques and Equipments of Materials B | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070098110 | 金属材料 Metallic Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070058110 | 高分子材料 Polymer Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070048030 | 复合材料 Composite Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070105110 | 精细陶瓷与工艺 Fine Ceramic Techniques | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070318130 | 半导体光电化学 Semiconductor Photoelectrochemistry | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070325130 | 纳米材料化学 Nanomaterials Chemistry | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 小 计 Subtotal | 18 | 288 | | | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 7 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits:7. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 个性化课程 Personalized Course | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4070081110 | 光电子材料及应用 Photoelectron Materials and its Applications | 1 | 16 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070009110 | 薄膜材料与技术 Thin-film Materials and Technology | 1 | 16 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070145110 | 无机非金属材料工学 B Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Engineering B | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070116110 | 纳米材料与纳米技术 Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070149110 | 现代功能材料 Modern Functional Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070071110 | 新能源材料与技术 Materials and Technology of New Energy | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | 10 | 160 | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：学生可跨专业自主选择修读全校其他专业的课程，建议修读以上课程。要求至少选修 6 学分。 NOTE: Students can select any courses from the other specialties, and are especially suggested to select the courses above. Minimum subtotal credits: 6. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节 V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Coder | 实践环节名称 Name of Internship and Practical Training | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Credits | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|----------------------|--|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 4080151110 | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 4080146110 | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4070218110 | 认识实习 Practice of Engineering Cognition | 1 | 1 | 5 | |
| 4070230110 | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | 3 | 3 | 6 | |
| 4070210110 | 高温设备设计 Practice of Thermal Equipment Design | 1 | 1 | 7 | |
| 4070341130 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 30 | 22.5 | | |

六、修读指导

VI Recommendations on Course Studies

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a 16 hours/term with 2 credits course, is taught according to topics and tested at the end of the 7th term . The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：顾少轩

【无机非金属材料工程专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in Inorganic Non-metallic Material Engineering (2015)

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 专业名称 | 无机非金属材料工程 | 主干学科 | 材料学，化学，物理 |
| Major | Economics | Major Disciplines | Materials, Chemistry, Physics |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of |
| 所属大类 | 材料类 | 大类培养年限 | 1年 |
| Disciplinary | Materials | Duration | 1 years |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类别 Course Classification 课程性质 Course Nature | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Courses in General Discipline | 专业课程 Courses in Specialty | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学分 Extracurricular Credits | 总学分 Total Credits |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 61 | 31.5 | \ | 30.5 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 4 | 9 | \ | \ | 10 | |

*本专业学生的课内、课外实践教学学分共计 40.5 学分。

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

本专业期待毕业生几年之后能达成下列目标：

1. 具有良好的修养与道德水准；
2. 能够进行无机非金属材料技术与产品研发、工艺与设备设计、和生产技术管理；
3. 能够在一个技术开发团队中作为骨干或者领导有效地发挥作用；
4. 在无机非金属材料制备、加工成型、材料分析、材料应用等领域具有就业竞争力，并有能力进入研究生阶段学习；
5. 能够通过终身学习拓展自己的知识和能力；
6. 有意愿创新实践，并有能力服务社会。

Graduates of this major are supposed to achieve the following aims:

1. Having good manner and excellent moralities
2. An ability to conduct research on technology and product of inorganic non-metallic materials, the design of technique and equipment as well as management of production technique.
3. An ability to function as the leading role in a technique developing team.
4. Having strong competitiveness for employment in the field of inorganic non-metallic materials preparation, processing, materials analysis and materials application; an ability to be admitted to the postgraduate study.
5. An ability to develop ones' own knowledge and abilities through lifelong learning.

6. Recognition of innovation practice and an ability to serve for the society.

(二) 毕业要求

1. 具有人文社会科学素养、社会责任感和工程职业道德；
2. 具有从事工程工作所需的自然科学、人文社会科学以及经济和管理知识；
3. 掌握工程基础知识和材料科学与工程学科的基础理论，具有材料合成与制备、材料设计及工程研究、产品质量控制等专业基础知识；具有系统的工程实践学习经历；了解本专业的前沿发展现状和趋势；
4. 掌握无机非金属材料结构与性能的分析方法、生产工艺的设计方法和无机非金属材料的应用技术，具备材料研究、材料设计、材料应用、工程设计和实施工程实验的能力，并能够对实验结果进行分析；
5. 掌握基本的创新方法，具有追求创新的态度和意识；具有综合运用理论和技术手段设计材料生产装备或工艺的能力，设计过程中能够综合考虑经济、环境、法律、安全、健康、伦理等制约因素；
6. 掌握文献检索、资料查询及运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法；对终身学习有正确认识，具有不断学习和适应发展的能力；
7. 了解与本专业相关的职业和行业的生产、设计、研究与开发、环境保护和可持续发展等方面的方针、政策和法律、法规，能正确认识工程对于客观世界和社会的影响；
8. 具有一定的组织管理能力、表达能力和人际交往能力以及在团队中发挥作用的能力；具有国际视野和跨文化的交流、竞争与合作能力。

1. Humanities and art, social responsibility and professional behavior;

2. Basic knowledge of engineering and theories of materials science and engineering; disciplines with materials synthesizing and preparing, materials designing and engineering research and product quality controlling; experience of engineering practice;

3. Methods for analyzing materials structure and performance and designing the product process, technology applications in inorganic nonmetallic materials;

4. Knowledge of professional skills and economic management related to work;

5. Ability to use theory and technical methods and comprehensively consider different factors including economy, environment, law and safety, which confine product equipment and the process;

6. Basic methods of literature search, data query and use of modern information technology to obtain relevant information;

7. Knowledge of guiding principles and policies of producing, designing, researching, environment protection and sustainable development in related industry and knowledge of the status and trends in the fields;

8. Ability of organizing and managing, expressing and communicating as well as the international vision and the ability to compete and cooperate in cross-cultural fields.

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 | 培养目标 6 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | | √ | | | |
| 毕业要求 2 | | √ | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 3 | | √ | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 4 | | √ | | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | | | | √ |

| | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 毕业要求 6 | | √ | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 7 | √ | | | | | |
| 毕业要求 8 | | √ | √ | | | √ |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程:

无机化学、物理化学、材料科学基础、材料工程基础、材料研究与测试方法、无机非金属材料工学

Inorganic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Introduction to Materials, Fundamentals of Materials Science, Fundamentals of Materials Engineering, Methods of Materials Research and Testing, Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Engineering

(二) 专业特色课程:

材料科学基础、材料工程基础、材料概论、材料制备与性能实验、无机非金属材料工厂设计概论、无机非金属材料工学

Fundamentals of Materials Science, Fundamentals of Materials Engineering, Introduction to Materials, Experiments on Materials Fabrication and Performance, Introduction of Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Plant Design, Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Engineering

附：毕业要求实现矩阵：

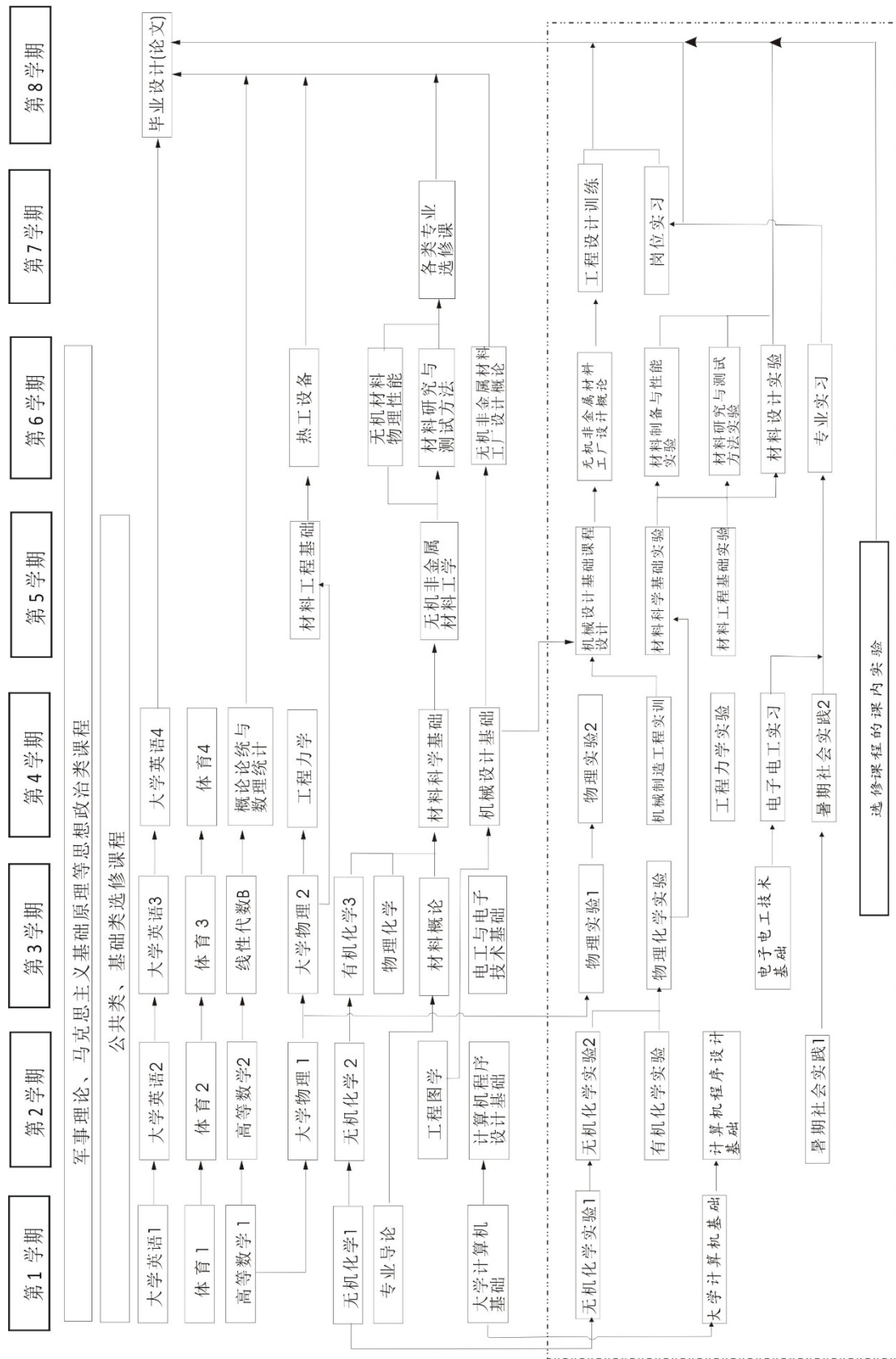
| 专业核心课程 | 专业特色课程 | 课程名称 | 无机非金属材料工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | |
| | | 军事理论 | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 大学英语 | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 体育 | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 毛泽东思想与中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事训练 | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 人文社科类课程 | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 经济管理类课程 | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 高等数学 | | √ | | | | | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 无机非金属材料工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |
| | | 大学物理 | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 物理实验 | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 线性代数 | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 大学计算机基础 | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 工程力学 | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学实验 | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 工程图学 | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 电工与电子技术基础 | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础 | | | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 无机化学 | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学实验 | | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | | 物理化学 | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学实验 | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础课程设计 | | | √ | | | √ | | |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 | | | √ | | | √ | | |
| | | 电工与电子实习 | | | √ | | | √ | | |
| | √ | 材料概论 | | | √ | | | | | √ |
| √ | √ | 材料科学基础 | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料工程基础 | | | √ | | | | √ | |
| | | 无机材料物理性能 | | | √ | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 无机非金属材料工学 | | | √ | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 材料科学基础实验 | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 材料工程基础实验 | | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 材料设计实验 | | | | | | √ | | √ |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 无机非金属材料工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |
| | √ | 无机非金属材料工厂设计概论 | | | | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 热工设备 | | | | | | √ | √ | |
| √ | | 材料研究与测试方法 | | | | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 材料研究与测试方法实验 | | | | √ | √ | | | |
| | √ | 材料制备与性能实验 | | | | √ | | √ | | |
| | | 项目管理 | | √ | | | | | | √ |
| | | 安全工程 | √ | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 专业选修课 | | | √ | | | | | √ |
| | | 专业实习 | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 专业导论 | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 工程设计训练 | | | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 岗位实习 | | | | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 毕业论文 | | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ |
| | | 创新计划项目(课外学分) | | | | | | √ | | √ |

三、课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Map



四、理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|--|--|--|---|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 1060003130 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1-2 | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 1 | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | 12 | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | | 35 | 736 | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | |
| 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | 全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分, 且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程, 取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程, 其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。 All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from Art and Physical Education Courses to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope- ration | 实践 Prac- tice | 课外 Extra- cur | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students should select at least one course from Arts and Social Science Courses or Economy and Management Courses, and other students should select at least one course from Science and Technology Courses. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4070160110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Physics | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4080042110 | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | 4 | 64 | | 8 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A1 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A2 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A1 | |
| | | 4050021110 | 大学物理 A 上 Physics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050022110 | 大学物理 A 下 Physics A II | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050466130 | 物理实验 A 上 Physics Lab. A I | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050467130 | 物理实验 A 下 Physics Lab. A II | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 4 | 大学物理 A 下 | |
| | | 4070016110 | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 Linear Algebra | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 3 | 高等数学 A2 | |
| | | 4050058020 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A2 | |
| | | 4100012110 | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | 4 | 64 | 10 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4080061110 | 机械设计基础 Base of Mechanical Design | 3.5 | 56 | 6 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050072110 | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | 4 | 64 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050073110 | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200314120 | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200315120 | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200301120 | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200302120 | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200303120 | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemistry | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 4200304120 | 分析化学实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 分析化学 C | | | |
| 4200184130 | 物理化学 C Physical C | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 4200182130 | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 物理化学 C | |
| | | 4070151110 | 项目管理 B Project management B | 1 | 16 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 61 | 1096 | 216 | 8 | | | | |
| | | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4200286130 | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B (Inorganic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | |
| | 4200287130 | | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments C (Organic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | |
| | 4070091110 | | 计算机在材料科学与工程中应用 A Computer Applied in Materials Science & Engineering A | 2.5 | 40 | | 20 | | | 5 | | |
| | 4070037110 | | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | 4070118110 | | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Science of Energy Sources | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | 4060090110 | | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | 2 | 32 | 10 | | | | 5 | | |
| | 4070002110 | | 安全工程 Safety Engineering | 1 | 16 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 11.5 | 200 | 74 | 20 | | | | | |
| 修读说明: 至少选修 4 学分。必选一门综合化学实验。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 4. At least one course about Comprehensive Chemical Experiments is needed. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 专业必修课 Specialized Courses | 必修课 Required Courses | 4070028110 | 材料科学基础 Fundamentals of Materials Science | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4070280120 | 材料科学基础实验 A Basic Experiments on Materials Science A | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 5 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | 4070142110 | 无机材料物理性能 Physical Properties of Inorganic Non-metallic Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070144110 | 无机非金属材料工学 A Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Engineering A | 5 | 80 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070017110 | 材料工程基础 Fundamentals of Materials Engineering | 4 | 64 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070276120 | 材料工程基础实验 Basic Experiments on Materials Engineering | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | 材料工程基础 | |
| | | 4070030110 | 材料设计实验 Experiments on Materials Design | 1 | 32 | 20 | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070036110 | 材料研究与测试方法 B Methods of Materials Research and Testing B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070281120 | 材料研究与测试方法实验 Experiments on Testing Techniques of Materials | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | 材料研究与测试方法 B | |
| | | 4070120110 | 热工设备 Thermal Equipments | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070143110 | 无机非金属材料工厂设计概论 Introduction of Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Plant Design | 2.5 | 40 | | | 12 | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070284120 | 材料制备与性能实验 Experiments on Materials Fabrication and Performance | 3 | 96 | 96 | | | | 7 | 无机非金属材料工学 A | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 31.5 | 648 | 276 | | 12 | | | | |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | | 4070047110 | 粉体科学与工程基础 Fundamentals of Powder Science and Engineering | 2 | 32 | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070093110 | 建筑工程概论 B Introduction to Architecture Engineering B | 1 | 16 | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070094110 | 胶凝材料 Gelatin Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070136110 | 特种陶瓷 Special Ceramics | 1.5 | 24 | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070137110 | 特种水泥 Special Cement | 1.5 | 24 | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070135110 | 特种玻璃 Special Glass | 1.5 | 24 | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070070110 | 高性能混凝土 High-performance Concrete | 1.5 | 24 | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070074110 | 功能材料 B Functional Materials B | 1 | 16 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070086030 | 环境保护与绿色生产技术 Environmental Protection and Eco-production | 1 | 16 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070133110 | 陶瓷釉料及产品设计 Ceramic Glaze and Product Design | 2 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070008110 | 玻璃深加工技术 Further Processing Techniques of Glass | 2 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070088110 | 混凝土制备技术与设备 Techniques and Equipments of Concrete Producing | 1.5 | 24 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070087110 | 混凝土施工技术 Construction Techniques of Concrete | 1 | 16 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070006110 | 玻璃光导纤维 Optical Glass Fiber | 2 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070042110 | 道桥工程材料 Engineering Materials of Highways and Bridges | 2 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070009110 | 薄膜材料与技术 Thin-film Materials and Technology | 1 | 16 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070116110 | 纳米材料与纳米技术 Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology | 2 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070081110 | 光电子材料及应用 Photoelectron Materials and the Applications | 1 | 16 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070071110 | 新能源材料与技术 New Energy Sources Materials and Technology | 2 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 29.5 | 472 | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 9 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 9. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Number | 实践环节名称 Practice Courses Name | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Crts | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 4080151110 | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 4080146110 | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4070225110 | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | 2 | 2 | 6 | |
| 4070211110 | 工程设计训练 Training on Engineering Design | 3 | 3 | 6 | |
| 4070202110 | 岗位实习 Internship | 8 | 8 | 7 | |
| 4070262120 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 38 | 30.5 | | |

六、其它要求

VI Other Demands

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a 16 hours/term with 2 credits course, is taught according to topics and tested at the end of the 7th term. The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：文 进

【高分子材料与工程专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Major in Polymer Materials & Engineering (2015)

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 专业名称 | 高分子材料与工程 | 主干学科 | 材料科学与工程 |
| Major | Polymer materials and Engineering | Major Disciplines | Materials science and Engineering |
| 计划学制 | 4 年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |
| 所属大类 | 材料类 | 大类培养年限 | 1 年 |
| Disciplinary | Materials | Duration | 1 years |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类别 Course Classification 课程性质 Course Nature | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Courses in General Discipline | 专业课程 Courses in Specialty | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学分 Extracurricular Credits | 总学分 Total Credits |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 60 | 39 | \ | 21.5 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 3 | 6.5 | 6 | \ | 10 | |

*本专业学生的课内、课外实践教学学分共计 36 学分。

一. 培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

本专业期待毕业生能达成下列目标:

1. 具有良好的思想道德素质;
2. 在 高 分 子 材 料 方 面 基 础 扎 实、知 识 面 宽，能 够 从 事 高 分 子 材 料 产 品 研 发、工 艺 与 设 备 设 计 和 生 产 技 术 管 理 等 工 作;
3. 综 合 素 质 高，富 有 创 新 精 神，能 够 在 技 术 开 发 团 队 中 起 到 骨 干 甚 至 领 导 作 用;
4. 具 有 良 好 的 口 头 和 书 面 表 达 能 力、交 流 沟 通 能 力 以 及 良 好 的 团 队 意 识 和 合 作 精 神;
5. 具 有 拓 展 自 己 知 识 的 能 力，能 适 应 社 会 的 进 步，成 为 全 面 发 展 的 高 层 次 科 学 研 究 与 工 程 技 术 人 才。

Graduates of this major are supposed to achieve the following aims:

1. Having good manner and excellent moralities
2. Having solid grounded in basic theory, wide-ranged in specialized knowledge of polymer materials and engineering. The graduates can research and develop the product of polymer materials, design the equipment and manage the production techniques
3. Having initiative spirit and social responsibility. The graduates can become to assets or leaders in the technique developing teams.
4. Having the good ability of written and verbal communication skills, a good sense of cooperation and teamwork.

5. The graduates can develop their knowledge, adapt to social progress and become to excellent researchers and engineers.

(二) 毕业要求

要求学生掌握人文社会科学理论、具有社会责任感和工程职业道德，较强的外语能力和计算机应用能力，掌握科学学习方法，具有较强的学习和适应社会发展的能力。本专业学生主要学习高聚物化学与物理的基本理论和高分子材料的组成、结构与性能的知识及高分子成型加工技术的知识。

具体毕业要求如下：

1. 具有社会责任感和职业道德
2. 具有从事高分子材料行业工作所需的数学、自然科学、经济和管理知识；
3. 掌握高分子材料的合成、改性的方法，高分子材料的组成、结构和性能关系；
4. 掌握聚合物加工流变学、成型加工工艺和成型模具设计的基本理论和基本技能；
5. 具有对高分子材料进行改性及加工工艺研究、设计和分析测试的能力；
6. 了解高分子材料专业的前沿发展现状和趋势，具有高分子材料专业系统的工程实践学习经历；
7. 掌握文献检索、资料查询及运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法；
8. 掌握基本的创新方法，具有创新意识，具有综合运用理论和技术方法设计、开发新型高分子材料及产品的初步能力，并能在设计开发过程中全面考虑到各种制约因素；
9. 了解与高分子材料行业相关的法律、法规和政策方针，能正确认识高分子材料的发展对自然和社会的影响；
10. 具有一定的管理能力、表达能力和团队合作能力，具有一定的国际视野和跨文化的交流合作及竞争能力。

Students are required to have basic theory of humanities and art, social responsibility and professional behavior; great aptitude for foreign languages and computer applications; strong ability to learn and adapt to the society. The students of this major mainly study basic theory of polymer chemistry and physics, the relation of composition, structure and properties of polymer materials, and polymer molding processing technology.

Specific program objectives have been established to attain this general objective that its graduates will have:

1. Having social responsibility and professional ethics
2. Knowledge of mathematics, natural science, economy and management, which are prepared for polymer material industry engineering;
3. Methods of polymerization and modification of polymer materials; knowledge of relationship among compositions, structures and properties of polymer materials;
4. Basic theory and skills of polymer processing rheology, technology of molding processing and molding design;
5. Ability to do research, design, analytical test on modification and processing technology of polymer materials;
6. Knowledge of the status and trends in the field polymer materials; experience of engineering practice in polymer materials;
7. Basic methods of literature search, data query and use of modern information technology to obtain relative information;
8. Ability to use theory and technical methods to develop new polymer materials and

- products and comprehensively considering restraining factors;
9. Knowledge of laws, principles and policies related to polymer industry and development of polymer materials affected on nature and society;
10. Ability of organizing and managing, expressing and communicating as well as the international vision and the ability to compete and cooperate in cross-cultural fields.

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 2 | | √ | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 3 | | √ | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 4 | | √ | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 6 | | √ | √ | | √ |
| 毕业要求 7 | | √ | | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 8 | | √ | √ | | √ |
| 毕业要求 9 | | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 10 | | | √ | √ | |

二. 专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程:

有机化学、物理化学、高分子化学、高分子物理、材料化工基础、聚合物流变学、聚合物加工原理与工艺、聚合物合成工艺学、材料研究与测试方法

Organic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Polymer Chemistry, Polymer Physics, Fundamentals of Materials Chemical Engineering, Rheology of Polymer, Principle and Technology of Polymer Processing, Technology of Polymer Synthesis, Methods of Materials Research and Testing.

(二) 专业特色课程:

高分子材料研究进展, 聚合物复合材料, 高分子建筑材料, 防水材料, 高聚物循环再生技术, 高分子共混物改性

Research Development of Polymer Materials, Polymer Composite Materials, Polymer Materials for Building, Waterproof Materials, Technology of Polymer Materials Recycling, Polymer Blends and Modification

附：毕业要求实现矩阵:

| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 高分子材料与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ |

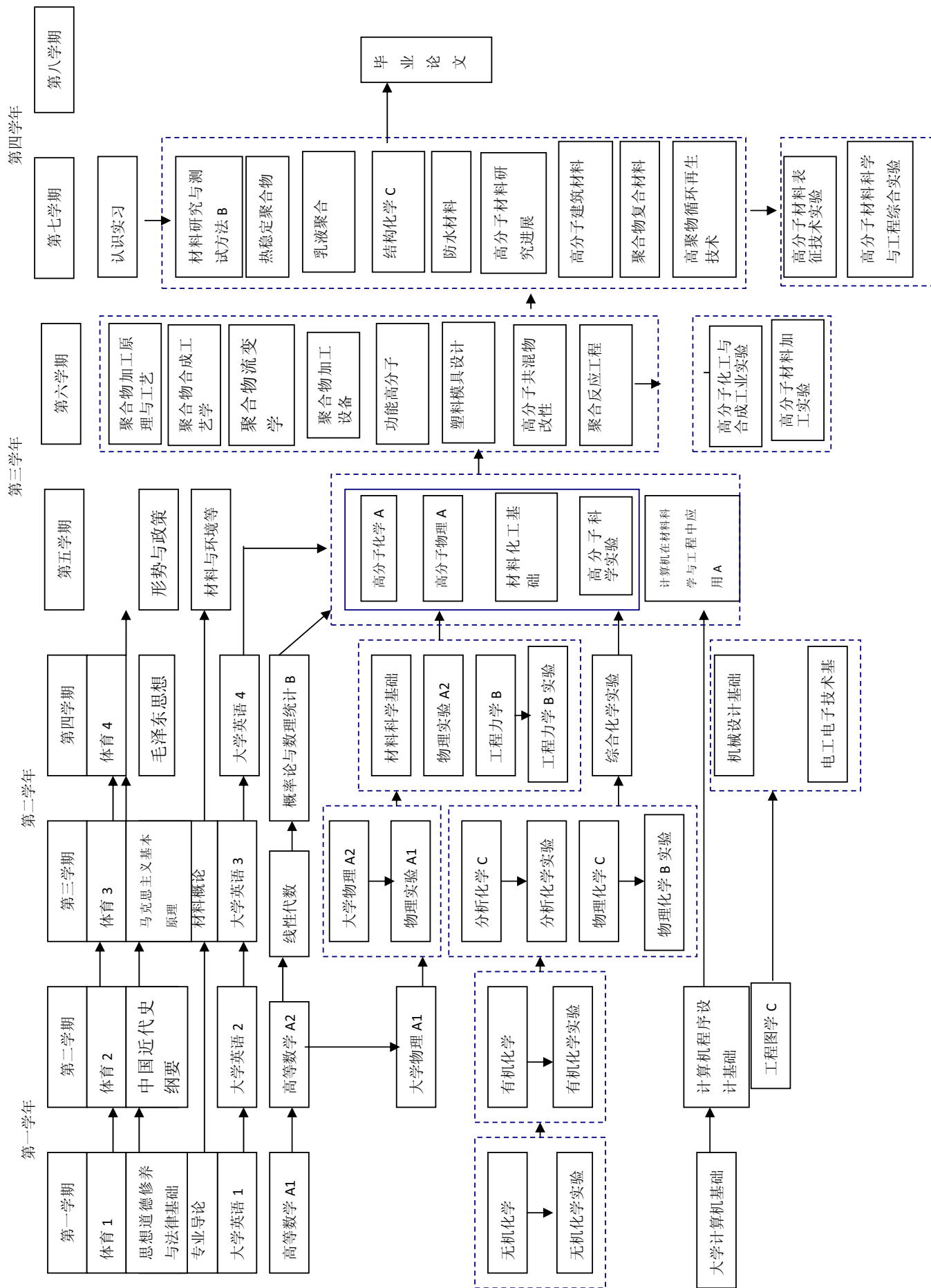
| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 高分子材料与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 军事理论 Military Theory | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 体育 Physical Education | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 大学英语 College English | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础 Fundamentals of Computer Program Design | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | |
| | | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Physics | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 高等数学 A Advanced Mathematics A | | √ | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学物理 A Physics A | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 线性代数 Linear Algebra | | √ | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | | √ | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | | | | | | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 机械设计基础 Base of Mechanical Design | | | | | | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | | | | | | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | | | | | | √ | | √ | | √ | |
| | | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |

| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 高分子材料与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|---|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | | |
| | | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist C | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 分析化学实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | | 物理化学 C Physical C | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | | 高分子化学 A Polymer Chemistry A | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 高分子物理 A Polymer Physics A | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料化工基础 Fundamentals of Materials Chemical Engineering | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 计算机在材料科学与工程中应用 A Computer applied in Materials Science & Engineering A | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 高分子科学实验 Experiments on Polymer Science | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 聚合物加工原理与工艺 Principle and Technology of Polymer Processing | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 聚合物合成工艺学 Technology of Polymer Synthesis | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 聚物流变学 Rheology of Polymer | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 聚合物加工设备 Equipments of Polymer Processing | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 功能高分子 Functional Polymer | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 高分子化工与合成工艺实验 Experiments on Polymer Chemical Engineering g and Synthesize | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 高分子材料加工实验 Experiments on Polymer Materials Processing | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料研究与测试方法 B Methods of Materials Research and Testing B | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 高分子材料实验 Experiments on Polymer Materials | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 高分子材料表征技术实验 Experiments on Polymer Materials Characterization | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 高分子材料科学与工程综合实验 Comprehensive Experiments on Polymer Materials Science and Engineering | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 塑料模具设计 Mould Design of Plastics Processing | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |

| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 高分子材料与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|---|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | |
| | √ | 高分子共混物改性 Polymer Blends and Modification | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 聚合反应工程 Reactive Engineering of Polymerization | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 热稳定聚合物 Thermal Stabilized Polymer | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 乳液聚合 Emulsion Polymerization | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 结构化学 C Structural Chemistry C | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | √ | 高分子材料研究进展 Development of Polymer Materials | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | √ | 高分子建筑材料 Polymer Materials For Building | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | √ | 聚合物复合材料 Polymer Composite Materials | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | √ | 防水材料 Waterproof Materials | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | √ | 高聚物循环再生技术 Technology of Polymer Materials Recycling | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |

三. 课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Ma



四. 理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crts | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 1060003130 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 2 | 32 | | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | | 1-2 | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 1 | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | | 12 | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 35 | 736 | | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | |
| | 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | 全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分, 且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程, 取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程, 其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。 All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from <i>Art and Physical Education Courses</i> to obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 CrS | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope-ration | 实践 Prac-tice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | should select at least one course from Arts and Social Science Courses or Economy and Management Courses, and other students should select at least one course from Science and Technology Courses. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 程 Required Courses | 4070160110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Physics | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4080042110 | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | 4 | 64 | | 8 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A 上 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A 下 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A 上 | |
| | | 4050021110 | 大学物理 A 上 Physics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050022110 | 大学物理 A 下 Physics A II | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050466130 | 物理实验 A 上 Physics Lab. A I | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A 上 | |
| | | 4050466130 | 物理实验 A 下 Physics Lab. A II | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 4 | 大学物理 A 下 | |
| | | 4070016110 | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 Linear Algebra | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 3 | 高等数学 A 下 | |
| | | 4050058020 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A 下 | |
| | | 4100012110 | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | 4 | 64 | 10 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4080061110 | 机械设计基础 Base of Mechanical Design | 3.5 | 56 | 6 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050072110 | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | 4 | 64 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050073110 | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200314120 | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200315120 | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200301120 | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200302120 | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200303120 | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 4200304120 | 分析化学实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 分析化学 C | | | |
| 4200184130 | 物理化学 C Physical C | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 CrS | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope- ration | 实践 Prac- tice | 课外 Extra- cur | | | | |
| 专 业 课 程 Specialized Courses | | 4200182130 | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 物理化学 C | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 60 | 1064 | 216 | 8 | | | | | |
| | 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 4200286130 | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B (Inorganic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4200287130 | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments C (Organic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4070037110 | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070118110 | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Science of Energy Sources | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4060090110 | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | 2 | 32 | 10 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 8 | 160 | 74 | | | | | | |
| | 修读说明: 要求至少选修 3 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 3. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 专 业 课 程 Specialized Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4070064110 | 高分子化学 A Polymer Chemistry A | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 4070067110 | 高分子物理 A Polymer Physics A | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 4070022110 | 材料化工基础 Fundamentals of Materials Chemical Engineering | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 4070090110 | 计算机在材料科学与工程中应用 A Computer applied in Materials Science & Engineering A | 2.5 | 40 | | 20 | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 4070294120 | 高分子科学实验 Experiments on Polymer Science | 3 | 96 | 96 | | | | 5 | | |
| 4070110110 | | | 聚合物加工原理与工艺 Principle and Technology of Polymer Processing | 3 | 48 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070260120 | | | 聚合物合成工艺学 Technology of Polymer Synthesis | 3.5 | 56 | | 16 | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070111110 | | | 聚物流变学 Rheology of Polymer | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070109110 | | | 聚合物加工设备 Equipments of Polymer Processing | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070076110 | | | 功能高分子 Functional Polymer | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070292120 | | | 高分子化工与合成工艺实验 Experiments on Polymer Chemical Engineering g and Synthesize Technology | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070289120 | | | 高分子材料加工实验 Experiments on Polymer Materials Processing | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070036110 | | | 材料研究与测试方法 B Methods of Materials Research and Testing B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| 4070291120 | 高分子材料实验 Experiments on Polymer Materials | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 7 | | | | | |
| 4070288120 | 高分子材料表征技术实验 Experiments on Polymer Material Characterization | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Ope- ration | 实践 Prac- tice | 课外 Extra- cur | | | | |
| | | 4070290120 | 高分子材料科学与工程综合实验 Comprehensive Experiments on Polyme Materials Science and Engineering | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 39 | 800 | 352 | 20 | 16 | | | | | |
| | 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 4070129110 | 塑料模具设计 Mould Design of Plastics Processing | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070063110 | 高分子共混物改性 Polymer Blends and Modification | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070106110 | 聚合反应工程 Reactive Engineering of Polymerization | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070123110 | 热稳定聚合物 Thermal Stabilized Polymer | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070124110 | 乳液聚合 Emulsion Polymerization | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070096110 | 结构化学 C Structural Chemistry C | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070061110 | 高分子材料研究进展 Development of Polymer Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070066110 | 高分子建筑材料 Polymer Materials For Building | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070107110 | 聚合物复合材料 Polymer Composite Materials | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070044110 | 防水材料 Waterproof Materials | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070312130 | 高聚物循环再生技术 Technology of Polymer Materials Recycling | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 17.5 | 280 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 修读说明：要求至少选修 6.5 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 6.5. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 个 性 课 程 Personalized Course | 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 修读说明：学生可跨专业自主选择修读全校其他专业的课程。要求至少选修 6 学分。 NOTE: Students can choose any courses from the other specialties. Minimum subtotal credits: 6. | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Number | 实践环节名称 Practice Courses Name | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Crs | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 4080151110 | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 4080146110 | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4070219110 | 认识实习 Practice of Engineering Cognition | 1 | 1 | 5 | |
| 4070222110 | 生产实习 Practice of Producing | 3 | 3 | 7 | |
| 4070264120 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 29 | 21.5 | | |

六、其它要求

VI Other Demands

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a 16 hours/term with 2 credits course, is taught according to topics and tested at the end of the 7th term. The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：陈万煜

【复合材料与工程专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in Composite Materials Engineering (2015)

| | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 专业名称 | 复合材料与工程 | 主干学科 | 材料学 |
| Major | Composite Materials | Major Disciplines | Materials |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |
| 所属大类 | 材料类 | 大类培养年限 | 1年 |
| Disciplinary | Materials | Duration | 1 years |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Courses in General Discipline | 专业课程 Courses in Specialty | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学分 Extracurricular Credits | 总学分 Total Credits |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 课程性质 Course Nature | | | | | | | |
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 60 | 29.5 | \ | 31.5 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 3 | 12 | \ | \ | 10 | |

*本专业学生的课内、课外实践教学学分共计 29.5 学分。

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

本专业期待毕业生几年之后能达成下列目标:

- (1) 具有良好的修养与道德水准;
- (2) 具有扎实的复合材料方面理论知识基础、知识面宽,能够从事复合材料技术与产品研发、工艺与设备设计、产品设计和生产技术管理等工作;
- (3) 能够在一个技术开发团队中作为骨干或者领导有效地发挥作用;
- (4) 在复合材料制备、加工成型、结构设计、复合材料应用等领域具有就业竞争力,并有能力进入研究生阶段学习;
- (5) 能够通过终身学习拓展自己的知识和能力;
- (6) 有意愿创新实践,并有能力服务社会。

Graduates of this major are supposed to achieve the following aims:

- (1) Having good manner and excellent moralities
- (2) Having solid grounded in basic theory, wide-ranged in specialized knowledge of composite materials and engineering. The graduates can conduct research on technology and product of composite materials, the design of technique and equipment as well as the design of product and management of production technique.
- (3) An ability to function as the leading role in a technique developing team.
- (4) Having strong competitiveness for employment in the field of composite materials preparation, processing, materials analysis, composite materials structure design and composite materials application; an ability to be admitted to the postgraduate study.
- (5) An ability to develop ones' own knowledge and abilities through lifelong learning.

(6) Recognition of innovation practice and an ability to serve for the society.

(二) 毕业要求

- (1) 具有较好的人文社会科学素养、较强的社会责任感和良好的工程职业道德；
- (2) 具有从事复合材料与工程所需的相关数学、自然科学知识以及一定的经济管理知识；
- (3) 掌握扎实的复合材料设计、材料合成与制备、材料复合、性能检测与产品质量控制等专业基础知识；了解本专业的前沿发展现状和趋势；
- (4) 具有良好的创新意识和综合运用所学科学理论和技术手段对复合材料新产品、新工艺、新技术和新设备进行研究、开发和设计的初步能力；具有良好的项目方案策划能力与科技写作能力。
- (5) 具有复合材料与工程专业必须的机械设计、电工与电子技术、计算机应用的基本知识和技能；
- (6) 掌握文献检索、资料查询及运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法；
- (7) 了解与本专业相关的职业和行业的生产、设计、研究与开发的法律、法规，熟悉环境保护和可持续发展等方面的方针、政策和法律、法规，能正确认识工程对于客观世界和社会的影响；
- (8) 具有一定的组织管理能力、较强的表达能力和人际交往能力以及在团队中发挥作用的能力；
- (9) 具有适应发展的能力以及对终生终身学习的正确认识和学习能力；
- (10) 初步具备应对危机与突发事件的能力以及一定的国际视野和跨文化的交流、竞争与合作能力。

- (1) Humanities and art, social responsibility and professional behavior;
- (2) Related knowledge of mathematics, science and economic management needed in composite materials and engineering;
- (3) Knowledge of composite materials design, materials synthesizing and preparing, performance testing and quality control;
- (4) Ability to use theory and technical methods to do research, development and design on new products, new techniques, new technologies and new equipments of composite materials; and good ability of project planning and scientific writing;
- (5) Basic knowledge and skills of mechanical design, electrical engineering & electric technology, and computer applications, which are needed in composite materials and engineering;
- (6) Basic methods of literature search, data query and use of modern information technology to obtain relative information;
- (7) Knowledge of guiding principles and policies of producing, designing, researching, environment protection and sustainable development in related industry and knowledge of the status and trends in the fields;
- (8) Ability of organizing and managing, expressing and communicating;
- (9) Ability to adapt to the development and keep study all their lifelong;
- (10) Ability to deal with crisis and emergency events and compete and cooperate in cross-cultural fields.

附 1：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 | 培养目标 6 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | | √ | | | |
| 毕业要求 2 | | √ | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 3 | | √ | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 4 | | √ | | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 6 | | √ | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 7 | √ | | | | | √ |

| | | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| 毕业要求 8 | | | √ | | | |
| 毕业要求 9 | | | | | √ | |
| 毕业要求 10 | | | √ | | | √ |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程:

高分子化学、高分子物理、材料研究与测试方法 B、材料复合原理、复合材料力学、复合材料聚合物基体、复合材料工艺与设备

Core Courses: Polymer Chemistry, Polymer Physics, Methods of Materials Research and Testing B, Principles of Materials Compositing, Mechanics of Composite Materials, Composite Materials Polymer Matrix, Technologies and Equipments of Composite Materials, Structural Design of Composite Materials

(二) 专业特色课程:

复合材料制备新技术、复合材料界面、功能复合材料、复合材料模具设计、复合材料产品设计、复合材料学、复合材料结构设计

Characteristic Courses: New Technologies of Composite Materials Preparing, Interface of Composite Materials, Functional Composite Materials, Mould Design of Composite Materials, Products Design of Composite Materials, Composite Materials, Structural Design of Composite Materials

附 2: 毕业要求实现矩阵:

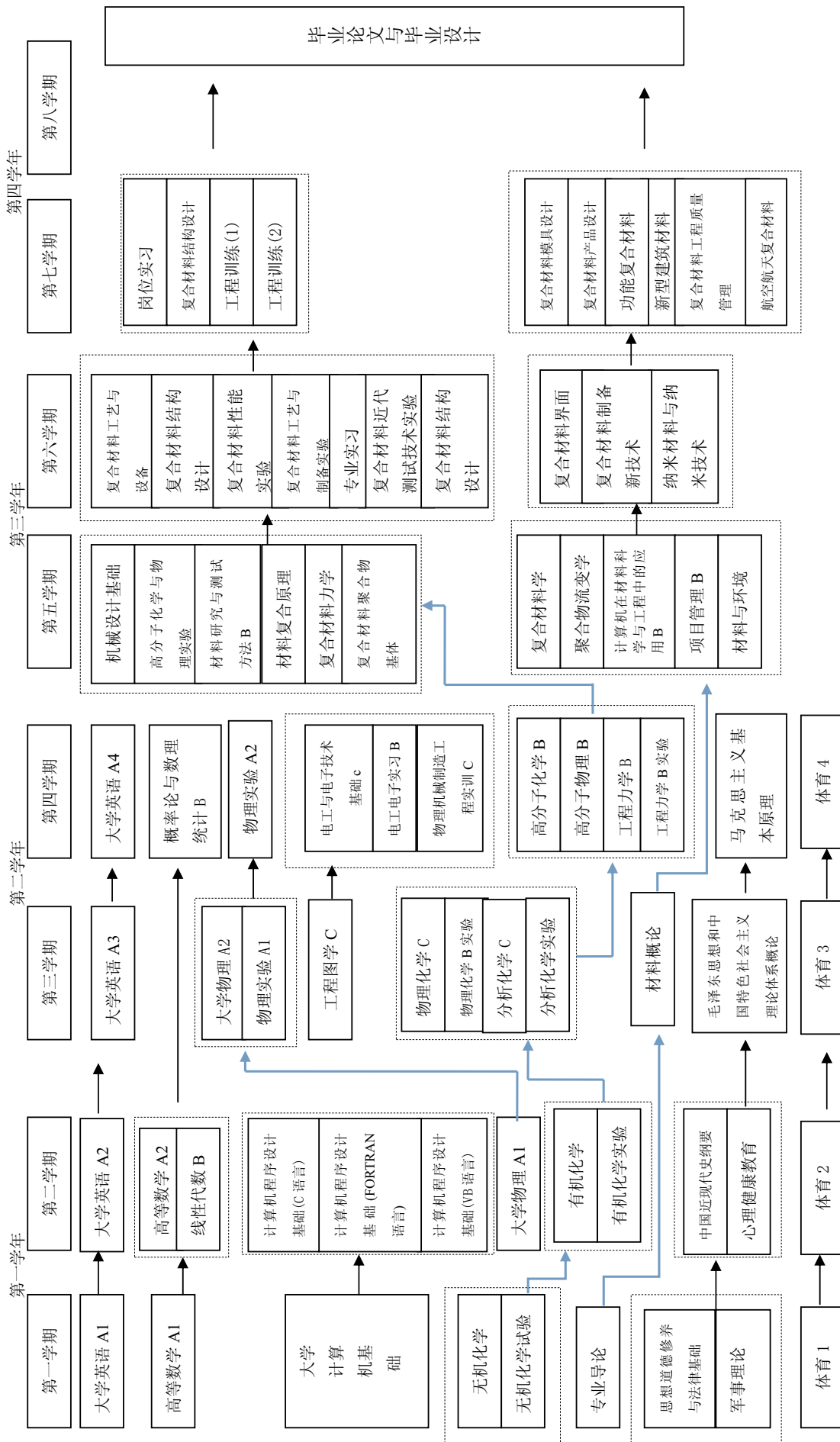
| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 复合材料与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---|--|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | | | |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事理论 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 心理健康教育 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 体育 | √ | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | | 大学英语 | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 大学计算机基础 | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | |
| | | 专业导论 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料概论 | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | |
| | | 高等数学 A1 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ | | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 复合材料与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | | |
| | | 高等数学 A2 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 线性代数 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 大学物理 A1 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 大学物理 A2 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 物理实验 A1 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 物理实验 A2 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 工程图学 C | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 电工与电子技术基础 C | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B 实验 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 有机化学 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 有机化学实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 分析化学 C | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 分析化学实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 C | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 B 实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 安全工程 | √ | | | | | | | √ | | | | |
| √ | | 高分子化学 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 高分子物理 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料研究与测试方法 B | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 高分子化学与物理实验 | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料复合原理 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 复合材料力学 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 复合材料聚合物基体 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 复合材料工艺与设备 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 复合材料结构设计 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 复合材料与工程专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | | |
| | | 复合材料设计实验 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 复合材料近代测试技术实验 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 复合材料性能实验 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 复合材料工艺与制备实验 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 复合材料模具设计 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 复合材料产品设计 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 复合材料学 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 功能复合材料 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 复合材料界面 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 复合材料制备新技术 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 聚物流变学 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 新型建筑材料 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 纳米材料与纳米技术 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 复合材料工程质量管理 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 航空航天复合材料 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事训练 | √ | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 电工电子实习 B | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 C | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 复合材料结构课程设计 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 专业实习 | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | |
| | | 工程训练(1) | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 工程训练(2) | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | |
| | | 岗位实习 | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | |
| | | 毕业论文 | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ | |

三、课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Map



四、理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 1060001110 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1-2 | | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | 12 | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 35 | 736 | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | | |
| 选 修 课 Elective Courses | 选 | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | 全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分, 且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程, 取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程, 其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。 All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from <i>Art and Physical Education Courses</i> to | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 修 | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 课 | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students should select at least one course from Arts and Social Science Courses or Economy and Management Courses, and other students should select at least one course from Science and Technology Courses. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4070160110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Physics | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4070016110 | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A1 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A2 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A1 | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 B Linear Algebra B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4050058020 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A2 | |
| | | 4050021110 | 大学物理 A1 Physics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050022110 | 大学物理 A2 Physics A II | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A1 | |
| | | 4050466130 | 物理实验 A1 Physics Lab. A I | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A1 | |
| | | 4050467130 | 物理实验 A2 Physics Lab. A II | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 4 | 物理实验 A2 | |
| | | 4080042110 | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | 4 | 64 | | 8 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4100012110 | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | 4 | 64 | 10 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4080061110 | 机械设计基础 Base of Mechanical Design | 4.5 | 72 | 6 | | 16 | | 5 | | |
| | | 4050072110 | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | 4 | 64 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050073110 | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200314120 | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200315120 | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200301120 | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200302120 | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200303120 | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 4200304120 | 分析化学实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | | | | |
| 4200184130 | 物理化学 C Physical C | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | | | |
| 4200182130 | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 61 | 1080 | 216 | 8 | 16 | | | | | |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 选 修 课 | 4200286130 | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B (Inorganic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4200287130 | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments C (Organic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4070091110 | 计算机在材料科学与工程中应用 A Computer Applied in Materials Science & Engineering A | 2.5 | 40 | | 20 | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070037110 | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070118110 | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Science of Energy Sources | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4060090110 | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | 2 | 32 | 10 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070151110 | 项目管理 B Project management B | 1 | 16 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070002110 | 安全工程 Safety Engineering | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 12.5 | 232 | 74 | 20 | | | | | | |
| | | 修读说明：至少选修 3 学分。必选一门综合化学实验。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 3. At least one course about Comprehensive Chemical Experiments is needed. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 专业必修课 Specialized Courses | 专 业 必 修 课 | 4070065110 | 高分子化学 B Polymer Chemistry B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 有机化学 | | |
| | | 4070068110 | 高分子物理 B Polymer Physics B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 物理化学 C | | |
| | | 4070036110 | 材料研究与测试方法 B Methods of Materials Research and Testing B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070208110 | 高分子化学与物理实验 Experiments on Polymer Chemistry & Physics | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070015110 | 材料复合原理 Composite Materials Principles | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070055110 | 复合材料力学 Mechanics of Composite Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | 工程力学 B | | |
| | | 4070054110 | 复合材料聚合物基体 Composite Materials Polymer Matrix | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | 高分子化学 B | | |
| | | 4070052110 | 复合材料工艺与设备 Technologies and Equipments of Composite Materials | 3 | 48 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070053110 | 复合材料结构设计 Structural Design of Composite Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 复合材料力学 | | |
| | | 4070310130 | 复合材料近代测试技术实验 Experiments on Composite Materials Modern Testing Techniques | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | 材料研究与测试方法 B | | |
| | | 4070200110 | 复合材料性能实验 Experiments on Composite Materials Properties | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 6 | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 4070197110 | 复合材料工艺与制备实验 Experiments on Composite Materials Techniques & Manufacture | 3 | 96 | 96 | | | | 6 | 复合材料工艺与设备 | |
| | | 4070311130 | 复合材料设计实验 Experimental on Composite Materials Design | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 29.5 | 632 | 320 | | | | | | |
| | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4070344130 | 复合材料学 Composite Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | 4070111110 | 聚物流变学 Rheology of Polymer | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 5 | 高分子化学 B | |
| | | 4070140110 | 复合材料界面 Interface of Composite Materials | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | 材料复合原理 | |
| | | 4070057110 | 复合材料制备新技术 New Technologies of Composite Materials | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | 合材料工艺与设备 | |
| | | 4070116110 | 纳米材料与纳米技术 Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | |
| | | 4070056110 | 复合材料模具设计 Design of Composite Materials Mould | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070049110 | 复合材料产品设计 Design of Composite Materials Products | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 复合材料结构设计 | |
| | | 4070075110 | 功能复合材料 Functional Composites | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070152110 | 新型建筑材料 New Materials for Building | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070051110 | 复合材料工程质量管理 Engineering Quality Management of Composite Materials | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 4070345130 | 航空航天复合材料 Aerospace Composite Materials | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 17 | 272 | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 12 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Code | 实践环节名称 Name of Internship and Practical Training | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Credits | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|---------------------|--|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 4080151110 | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4080146110 | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 2 | 2 | 5 | |
| 4070198110 | 复合材料结构课程设计 Practice of Structural Design of Composite Materials | 1 | 1 | 6 | |

| 课程编号 Course Code | 实践环节名称 Name of Internship and Practical Training | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Credits | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|---------------------|---|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 4070224110 | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | 2 | 2 | 6 | |
| 4070346130 | 工程训练 1 Engineering Training I | 1 | 1 | 7 | |
| 4070347130 | 工程训练 2 Engineering Training II | 2 | 2 | 7 | |
| 4070201110 | 岗位实习 Internship | 8 | 8 | 6 (暑期)、7 | |
| 4070177110 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 39 | 31.5 | | |

六、其它要求

VI Other Demands

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a course of 16 hours/term with 2 credits, is taught according to selected topics and tested at the end of the 7th term. The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：梅启林

【新能源材料与器件专业】2015 版本本科培养方案

Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in New Energy Materials and Devices (2015)

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 专业名称 | 新能源材料与器件 | 主干学科 | 材料科学与工程、化学、物理学 |
| Major | New Energy Materials and Devices | Major Disciplines | Materials science and engineering, Chemistry, Physics |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |
| 所属大类 | 材料类 | 大类培养年限 | 1 年 |
| Disciplinary | Materials | Duration | 1 years |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 通识课程 Basic Courses in General Education | 学科大类课程 Basic Courses in General Discipline | 专业课程 Courses in Specialty | 个性课程 Individualized Courses | 集中性实践 Intensified Internship and Practical Training | 课外学分 Extracurricular Credits | 总学分 Total Credits |
|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 课程性质 Course Nature | | | | | | | |
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 60 | 37.5 | \ | 21.5 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 3 | 8 | 6 | \ | 10 | |

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

1. 身心健康，具备良好的敬业精神、社会责任感和工程职业道德，关注当代全球和社会问题，具有质量意识、环境意识和安全意识。
2. 具有从事新能源材料与器件的科学研究、工程设计和技术服务等工作所需的化学知识、物理知识、数理知识和其它相关自然科学知识，并能解决工程问题。
3. 能够进行新能源材料与器件的研制、技术开发、工艺设计、技术改造、应用系统集成、生产技术管理和经营管理；
4. 新能源材料的制备、加工成型、新能源材料结构与性能表征与研究、器件的设计与组装、新能源材料应用等领域具有就业竞争力；
5. 具有良好的口头和书面表达能力、交流沟通能力以及良好的团队意识和合作精神，能够在一个技术开发团队中作为骨干成员或者领导，有效地发挥作用，具有终身学习的能力。
6. 有意愿创新实践，并有能力服务社会。

1. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who have physical and mental health, good professionalism, social responsibility, professional ethics, a sense of quality, environmental awareness and safety awareness and to train those who are concerned with global

and social issues.

2. Students should acquire knowledge about chemistry, physics, mathematics, and other related natural science knowledge which are essential in science research, engineering design and technique services of new energy materials and devices. Students should also be able to apply these knowledge to solve difficulties in engineering projects.

3. The objectives of Specialty Education is to make sure that students can obtain skills, such as research and development, technique exploration, process design, technique reform, applied system integration, production and operating management of new energy material and devices.

4. The objectives of Specialty Education requires that students should obtain career-oriented competitiveness in a variety of fields, such as preparation, processing, structure characterization and properties analysis of new energy materials, as well as design, assemble and application of new energy device.

5. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who have the good ability of written and verbal communication skills, a good sense of cooperation and teamwork.

6. The objectives of Specialty Education is to train the students who are creative and willing to serve the society.

(二) 毕业要求

1. 具有人文社会科学素养、社会责任感和工程职业道德；
 2. 具有从事工程工作所需的自然科学、人文社会科学以及经济和管理知识；了解相近专业的一般原理和知识；
 3. 掌握材料科学的基础理论和新能源材料合成与制备、材料复合、器件的设计与组装等专业基础知识，掌握材料应用和产品质量控制等方面的基础知识、基本原理和基本实验技能；具有新能源材料与器件专业的工程基础知识和系统的工程实践学习经历；
 4. 掌握材料性能检测和器件质量控制的基本知识，具有研究和开发新能源材料、新工艺的初步能力，具备正确选择设备进行材料研究、器件设计与开发的初步能力；掌握基本的创新方法，具有追求创新的态度和意识；研究和设计过程中能够综合考虑经济、环境、法律、安全、健康、伦理等制约因素；
 5. 具有本专业必需的机械设计、电工与电子技术、计算机应用的基本知识和技能；
 6. 掌握中外文资料查询、文献检索以及运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法；具有一定的实验设计，创造实验条件，归纳、整理、分析实验结果，撰写论文；
 7. 了解新能源材料与器件的理论前沿、应用前景和最新发展动态；了解与本专业相关的职业和行业的生产、设计、研究与开发、环境保护和可持续发展等方面的方针、政策、法规，能正确认识工程对于客观世界和社会的影响；
 8. 具有追求创新的态度和意识，掌握基本的创新方法；具有适应发展的能力以及对终生学习的正确认识和学习能力；
 9. 具有一定的组织管理能力、较强的表达能力和人际交往能力以及在团队中发挥作用的能力；具有一定的国际视野和跨文化的交流、竞争与合作能力。
1. Humanities and art quality, social responsibility and professional behavior;
 2. Related knowledge of natural science, social science and economic management needed in new energy materials and devices; Understanding the basic theory and knowledge of similar major;
 3. Knowledge in basic theory of materials science, new energy materials synthesizing and preparing, forming and processing, devices designing and assembling, and practical utilization

and product quality control; basic engineering knowledge related to new energy materials and devices; experiences of practical engineering;

4. Basic methods for materials properties testing and devices quality control; preliminary abilities to develop new materials, technologies and devices; preliminary abilities to employ adequate equipments to perform research and development of materials and devices; preliminary creative consciousness; Ability to consider comprehensively different factors including economy, environment, law and safety to conduct research and design;

5. Basic knowledge and skills of mechanical design, electrical engineering & electric technology, and computer applications, which are needed in new energy materials and devices;

6. Basic methods of literature search, data query and use of modern information technology to obtain relative information; Ability to design experiments, create experimental conditions, induce, collate, analyze experimental results and write papers;

7. Knowledge of the frontier theory, the status and trends in the fields and knowledge of guiding principles and policies of producing, designing, researching, environment protection and sustainable development in related industry;

8. Ability to use theory and technical methods .Ability to adapt to the development and keep study all their lifelong;

9. Ability of organizing and managing, expressing and communicating and to deal with crisis and emergency events and compete and cooperate in cross-cultural fields.

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 | 培养目标 6 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | | | | | |
| 毕业要求 2 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 3 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 4 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 6 | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 7 | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ |
| 毕业要求 8 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 9 | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程:

专业核心课程：材料科学基础、材料概论、材料研究与测试方法、新能源材料与器件制备技术、固体物理、材料物理、半导体物理基础、新能源材料与器件组装实验

Core Courses: Fundamentals of Materials Science, Introduction to Materials, New Energy Materials and Manufacturing Technology of Devices, Solid State Physics, Materials Physics, Fundamentals of Semiconductor Physics, Experiments of New Energy Materials and Devices Assembly

(二) 专业特色课程:

专业特色课程：材料概论、材料科学基础、器件设计训练、新能源材料与器件制备技术、半导体物理基础、新能源材料与器件组装实验

Characteristic Courses: Introduction to Materials, Fundamentals of Materials Science,

Training on Devices Design, New Energy Materials and Manufacturing Technology of Devices, Fundamentals of Semiconductor Physics, Experiments of New Energy Materials and Devices Assembly

附：毕业要求实现矩阵：

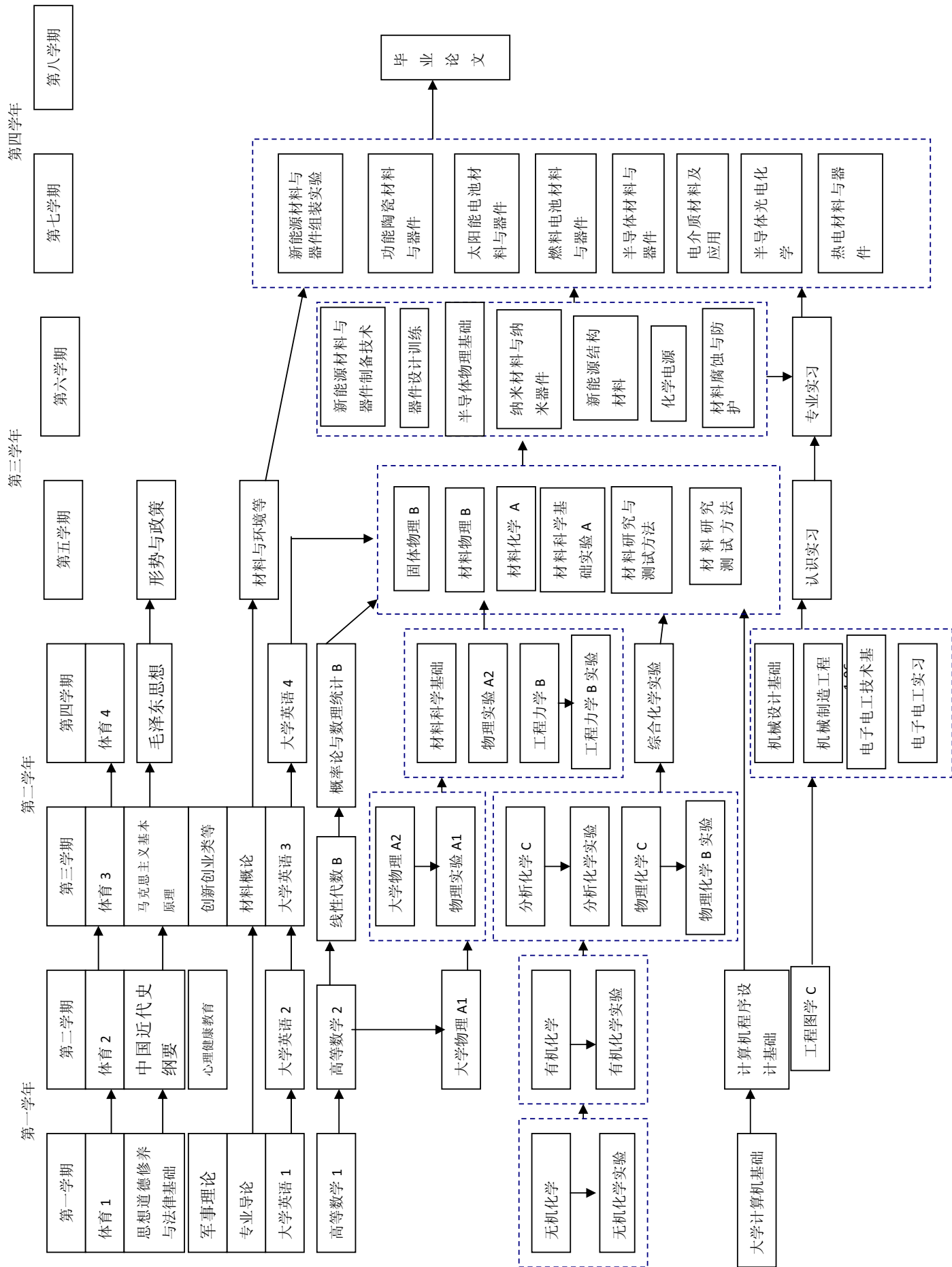
| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 新能源材料与器件专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | √ | | | | | | √ | | √ |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | √ | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事理论 Military Theory | √ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 体育 Physical Education | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 大学英语 College English | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | | √ | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(C语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | | √ | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | | √ | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础(VB语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | | √ | | √ | √ | | | | |
| | | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | √ | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | √ | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Science | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 高等数学 A Advanced Mathematics A | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 线性代数 B Linear Algebra B | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学物理 A Physics A | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理实验 A Physics Lab. A | | √ | | | | | | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 新能源材料与器件专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | | |
| | | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | | | √ | | √ | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | | √ | √ | | | | √ | | | | √ |
| | | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & | | | | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | | | | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | | | | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | | | | | | √ | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemist | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 分析化学 C 实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 C Physical C | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B (Inorganic) | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | √ | | | | | | | √ | | | |
| | | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Energy Sources Sciences | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | √ | | | |
| | | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | √ | 材料科学基础 Fundamentals of Materials Science | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 材料科学基础实验 A Experiments on Fundamentals of Materials Science A | | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| √ | | 材料物理 B Materials Physics B | | | √ | √ | | | | | √ | | |
| √ | | 固体物理 B Solid Physics B | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 材料化学 A Materials Chemistry A | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | √ | | |
| √ | √ | 新能源材料与器件制备技术 New Energy Materials and Manufacturing Technology of Devices | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | √ | | |
| √ | √ | 半导体物理基础 Fundamentals of Semiconductor Physics | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | √ | | |

| 专业 核心 课程 | 专业 特色 课程 | 课程名称 | 新能源材料与器件专业毕业要求 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| √ | | 材料研究与测试方法 A Methods of Materials Research and Testing A | | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| | | 材料研究与测试方法实验 Experiments on Methods of Material Research and Testing | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| √ | √ | 新能源材料与器件组装实验 Experiments of New Energy Materials and Devices Assembly | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 新能源结构材料 New Energy Structure Materials | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 纳米材料与纳米器件 Nanomaterials and Nanodevices | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 化学电源 Chemical Power Sources | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 光电信号检测技术 Detection Technology of Photo-Electric Signals | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 材料腐蚀与防护 Materials Corrosion and Protection | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramic Material and Devices | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 太阳能电池材料与器件 Solar Cell Materials and Devices | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 燃料电池材料与器件 Fuel Cell Materials and Devices | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 半导体材料与器件 Semiconductor Materials and Devices | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 电介质材料及应用 Dielectric Materials and its Application | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 半导体光电化学 Semiconductor Photoelectrochemistry | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 热电材料与器件 Thermoelectric Materials and Devices | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | 军事训练 Military Training | √ | | | | | | | √ | √ |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | | | | | √ | | | | |
| | | 认识实习 Practice of Engineering Cognition | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | √ | 器件设计训练 Training on Devices Design | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | √ |
| | | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |

三、课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Map



四、理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 程 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 1060003130 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | | 1-2 | | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 1 | | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | | 12 | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 35 | 736 | | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | |
| | 选 修 课 程 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | 全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分, 且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程, 取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程, 其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。 All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from Art and Physical Education Courses to obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students should | | | | | | | | | | |
| 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | select at least one course from Arts and Social Science Courses or Economy and Management Courses, and other students should select at least one course from Science and Technology Courses. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必 修 课 Required Courses | 4070160110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Materials Science | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4080042110 | 工程图学 C Engineering Graphics C | 4 | 64 | | 8 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A1 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A2 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A1 | |
| | | 4050021110 | 大学物理 A1 Physics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4050022110 | 大学物理 A2 Physics A II | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A1 | |
| | | 4050222110 | 物理实验 A1 Physics Lab. A I | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 3 | 大学物理 A1 | |
| | | 4050223110 | 物理实验 A2 Physics Lab. A II | 1 | 28 | 28 | | | | 4 | 大学物理 A2 | |
| | | 4070016110 | 材料概论 Introduction to Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 B Linear Algebra B | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 3 | 高等数学 A2 | |
| | | 4050058020 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematical Statistics B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A2 | |
| | | 4100012110 | 电工与电子技术基础 C Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering & Electric Technology C | 4 | 64 | 10 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4080061110 | 机械设计基础 Base of Mechanical Design | 3.5 | 56 | 6 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050072110 | 工程力学 B Engineering Mechanics, B | 4 | 64 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4050073110 | 工程力学 B 实验 Engineering Mechanics Experiment B | 0.5 | 16 | 16 | | | | 4 | | |
| | | 4200314120 | 无机化学 Inorganic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200315120 | 无机化学实验 Inorganic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4200301120 | 有机化学 Organic Chemistry | 3.5 | 60 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200302120 | 有机化学实验 Organic Chemistry Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4200303120 | 分析化学 C Analytical Chemistry C | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 4200304120 | 分析化学 C 实验 Analytical Chemistry C Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 分析化学 C | | | |
| 4200256120 | 物理化学 C Physical Chemistry C | 4 | 64 | | | | | 3 | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| 课程类别 Course Classification | | 4200182130 | 物理化学 B 实验 Physical Chemistry B Experiment | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | 物理化学 C | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 60 | 1064 | 216 | 8 | | | | | |
| | | 选修课 Courses | 4200286130 | 综合化学实验 B (偏无机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments B (Inorganic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | |
| | 4200287130 | | 综合化学实验 C (偏有机) Comprehensive Chemical Experiments C (Organic) | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | 4070037110 | | 材料与环境 Materials & Environment | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | 4070118110 | | 能源科学概论 Introduction to Energy Sources Sciences | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | 4060090110 | | 矿物与岩石 Minerals & Rocks | 2 | 32 | 10 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | 小 计 Subtotal | | | 8 | 160 | 74 | | | | | | | |
| | 修读说明：至少选修 3 学分。必选一门综合化学实验。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 3. At least one course about Comprehensive Chemical Experiments is needed. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 专业 课程 Specialized Courses | 必修课 Required Courses | 4070028110 | 材料科学基础 Fundamentals of Materials Science | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | | 4070280120 | 材料科学基础实验 A Experiments on Fundamentals of Materials Science A | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 5 | 材料科学基础 | |
| | | | 4070033110 | 材料物理 B Materials Physics B | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 4070079110 | 固体物理 B Solid Physics B | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | |
| 4070023110 | | | 材料化学 A Materials Chemistry A | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| 4070035110 | | | 材料研究与测试方法 A Methods of Materials Research and Testing A | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| 4070281120 | | | 材料研究与测试方法实验 Experiments on Methods of Material Research and Testing | 2 | 64 | 64 | | | | 5 | 材料研究与测试方法 A | | |
| 4070335130 | | | 新能源材料与器件制备技术 New Energy Materials and Manufacturing Technology of Devices | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| 407032913 | | | 器件设计训练 Training on Devices Design | 3 | 96 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070319130 | | | 半导体物理基础 Fundamentals of Semiconductor Physics | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| 4070336130 | | | 新能源材料与器件组装实验 Experiments of New Energy Materials and Devices Assembly | 5 | 160 | 160 | | | | 7 | | | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | | 37.5 | 776 | 256 | | | | | | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Code | 课程名称 Course Name | 学分 Credits | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | | 4070337130 | 新能源结构材料 New Energy Structure Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070118110 | 纳米材料与纳米器件 Nanomaterials and Nanodevices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070317130 | 化学电源 Chemical Power Sources | 1.5 | 24 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070313130 | 光电信号检测技术 Detection Technology of Photo-Electric Signals | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070014110 | 材料腐蚀与防护 Materials Corrosion and Protection | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070077110 | 功能陶瓷材料与器件 Functional Ceramic Material and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070332130 | 太阳能电池材料与器件 Solar Cell Materials and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070330130 | 燃料电池材料与器件 Fuel Cell Materials and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070046110 | 半导体材料与器件 Semiconductor Materials and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070117110 | 电介质材料及应用 Dielectric Materials and its Application | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070318130 | 半导体光电化学 Semiconductor Photoelectrochemistry | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070331130 | 热电材料与器件 Thermoelectric Materials and Devices | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | 16 | 256 | | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 8 学分。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits:8. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 个性化课程 Personalized Course | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4070081110 | 光电子材料及应用 Photoelectron Materials and its Applications | 1 | 16 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070009110 | 薄膜材料与技术 Thin-film Materials and Technology | 1 | 16 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070145110 | 无机非金属材料工学 B Inorganic Non-metallic Materials Engineering B | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| | | 4070116110 | 纳米材料与纳米技术 Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | 4070149110 | 现代功能材料 Modern Functional Materials | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：学生可跨专业自主选择修读全校其他专业的课程，建议修读以上课程。要求至少选修 6 学分。 NOTE: Students can select any courses from the other specialties, and are especially suggested to select the courses above. Minimum subtotal credits: 6. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Coder | 实践环节名称 Name of Internship and Practical Training | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Credits | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|----------------------|--|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1060002110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 4080151110 | 机械制造工程实训 C Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering C | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 4080146110 | 机械设计基础课程设计 Practice of Fundamentals of Mechanical Design | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| 4070218110 | 认识实习 Practice of Engineering Cognition | 1 | 1 | 5 | |
| 4070230110 | 专业实习 Practice of Specialty | 3 | 3 | 6 | |
| 4070342130 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | 29 | 21.5 | | |

六、修读指导

VI Recommendations on Course Studies

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a 16 hours/term with 2 credits course, is taught according to topics and tested at the end of the 7th term. The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：顾少轩

【材料成型及控制工程（焊接）专业（卓越工程师班）】
2015 版本本科培养方案
Undergraduate Education Plan for Specialty in
Materials Forming and Control Engineering (Welding)
(Excellent Engineer Class) (2015)

| | | | |
|----------|---|-------------------|---|
| 专业名称 | 材料成型及控制工程 | 主干学科 | 机械工程、材料科学与工程 |
| Major | Materials Forming and Control Engineering | Major Disciplines | Mechanical Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering |
| 计划学制 | 四年 | 授予学位 | 工学学士 |
| Duration | 4 Years | Degree Granted | Bachelor of Engineering |

最低毕业学分规定

Graduation Credit Criteria

| 课程类别 Course Classification 课程性质 Course Nature | 通识课程 Public Basic Courses | 学科大类课程 Basic Courses in General Discipline | 专业课程 Courses in Specialty | 个性课程 Personalized Course | 集中性实践 Practice Courses | 课外学 Extracurricular Credits | 总学分 Total Credits |
|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 必修课 Required Courses | 35 | 40 | 42 | \ | 34 | \ | 190 |
| 选修课 Elective Courses | 9 | 5 | 15 | \ | \ | 10 | |

一、培养目标与毕业要求

I Educational Objectives & Requirement

(一) 培养目标

- (1) 掌握与材料学和机械工程相关的基础知识；具备材料成型及控制工程方面的知识和技能，了解新兴技术；具有较好的人文科学素养。
 - (2) 初步具备综合运用所学理论知识和技术方法，解决实际工程问题的能力。
 - (3) 掌握材料成型工程项目及工程管理的知识、并初步具备参与能力。
 - (4) 具有团队合作精神和协作能力，具备有效沟通与交流的初步能力。
 - (5) 具备良好的职业道德，体现对职业、社会、环境的责任。
- (1) The students should grasp the basic principle of material science and mechanical engineering. Have the knowledge and skills of materials forming and control engineering, and understand new technology of this specialty. Have good humanities accomplishment.
 - (2) Have basic ability to solve practice engineering problem using theoretical knowledge and technology.
 - (3) Grasp basic knowledge of engineering project and project management in materials forming, and have basic ability to take part in the project.
 - (4) Have team spirit of cooperation and collaboration capabilities, and have basic ability to effectively communicate.
 - (5) Have good occupation morality, and be responsible for occupation, social and environment.

(二) 毕业要求

- (1) 具有较宽厚的自然科学基础知识, 较好的人文、艺术及社会科学基础知识的素质;
- (2) 系统地掌握本专业领域的技术理论基础知识, 主要包括力学、机械学、材料科学、电工与电子技术、材料成型工艺基础、自动化技术基础、市场经济及企业管理等基础知识;
- (3) 按国际焊接工程师要求, 系统地掌握焊接技术与工程主课程的基础理论、专业知识和技能。能够根据产品和工程要求优化、设计有关工艺系统及设备。熟悉本专业国际标准、学科前沿和发展趋势;
- (4) 具有较强的创新意识和进行产品开发和设计、技术改造与创新的初步能力;
- (5) 具有较强的自学能力、创新意识和较高的综合素质;
- (6) 具有良好的质量、环境、职业安全和服务意识, 应对危机与突发事件的初步能力;
- (7) 具有较强的交流和沟通能力、团队合作的能力, 具有一定的组织管理能力;
- (8) 具有良好的身体素质、心理素质, 较强的社会责任感和良好的工程职业道德;
- (9) 熟悉本专业领域技术标准, 相关行业的政策、法律和法规。

The students awarded their bachelor degree of Materials Forming and Control Engineering have the capacities and knowledge as follows.

- (1) Basic knowledge of natural science, humanities, art and social science.
- (2) Basic theory and skills of this specialty, mainly including mechanics, materials, Electrical Engineering and Electric Technology , material forming process, automation technique, marketing economy , and business management etc.
- (3) In accordance with international welding engineer, methods of basic theory and technique of welding technology and engineering. Being able to optimize and design process systems and equipments for engineering requirements, and be familiar with the international standards of this specialty, the latest information and development trend.
- (4) Basic ability of innovation, development of technology and product ,design of process and equipments.
- (5) Ability of self-study, innovation and comprehensive quality.
- (6) Strong awareness of quality, environment, occupational safety , service, and basic ability to deal with crises and emergencies.
- (7) Strong ability of communication, cooperation, and organization.
- (8) Physical, psychological, social responsibility and professional behavior.
- (9) Familiar with technical standards , laws, principles and policies related to this industry.

附：培养目标实现矩阵

| | 培养目标 1 | 培养目标 2 | 培养目标 3 | 培养目标 4 | 培养目标 5 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 毕业要求 1 | √ | √ | | | √ |
| 毕业要求 2 | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 3 | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 4 | √ | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 5 | | √ | √ | | |
| 毕业要求 6 | | | √ | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 7 | | | √ | √ | |
| 毕业要求 8 | | | √ | √ | √ |
| 毕业要求 9 | √ | √ | √ | | |

二、专业核心课程与专业特色课程

II Core Courses and Characteristic Courses

(一) 专业核心课程:

工程图学、理论力学、材料力学、机械原理、机械设计、电工与电子技术基础、金属工艺学、金属学及热处理、材料成型控制工程基础、材料成型原理、电弧焊基础、弧焊电源、焊接结构、材料焊接性

Engineering Graphic, Theoretical Mechanics, Materials Mechanics, Mechanic Principle, Mechanic Design, Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electric Technology, Metallurgical Technology, Metallography and Heat Treatment, Fundamentals of Control Engineering of Material Forming, Fundamentals of Testing Techniques, Welding Metallurgy, Fundamentals of Arc Welding, Arc Welding Power, Welding Structure, Material Weldability

(二) 专业特色课程:

焊接结构设计与生产、材料及其焊接行为、焊接工艺制定训练、焊接结构设计 with 生产训练、焊接工装设计、岗位实习

Design and Manufacture of Welding Structure, Material and its Welding Behavior, Training on Welding Process Developing, Welding Structure design and production Training, Welding Fixture Design, Internship

附：毕业要求实现矩阵：

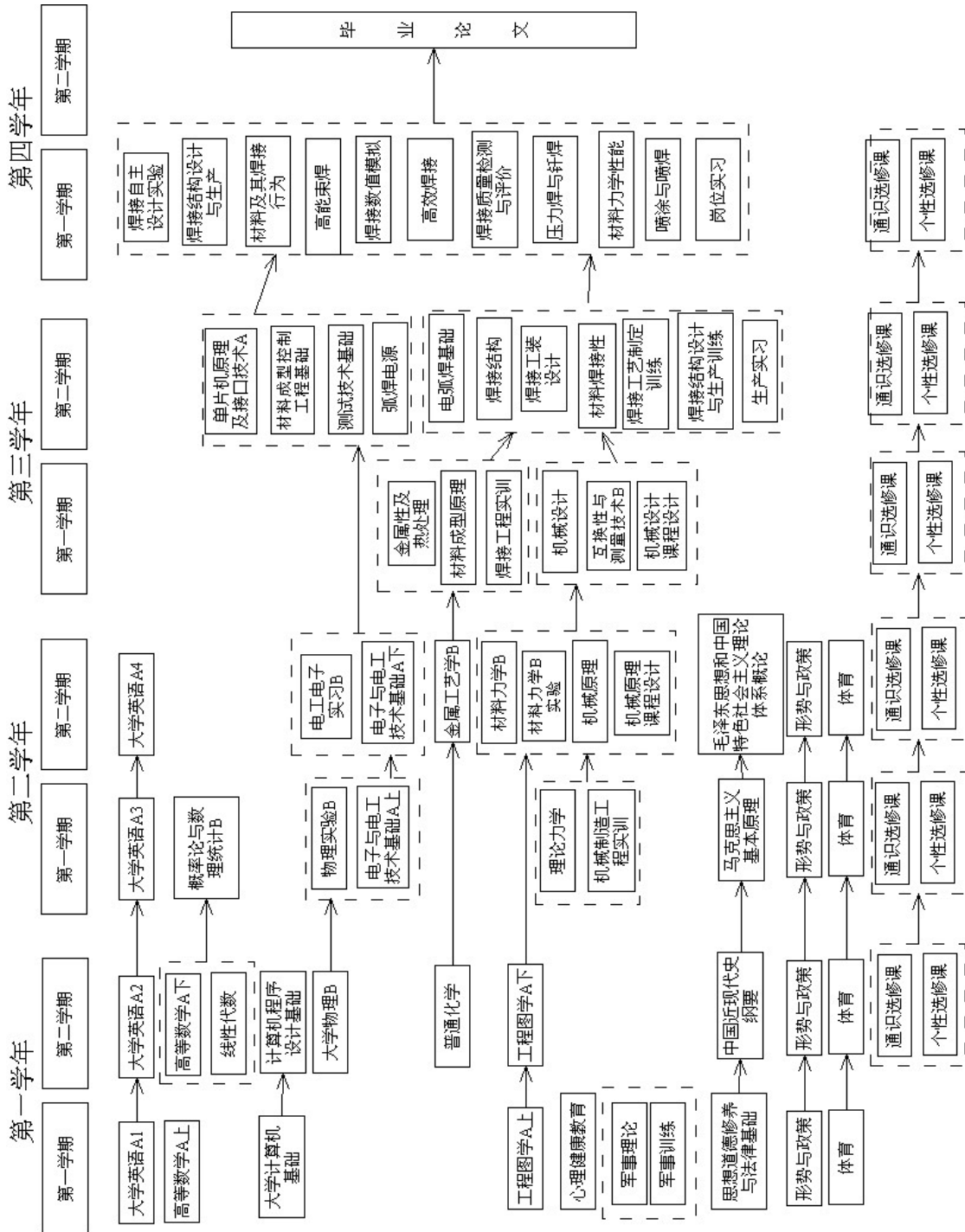
| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 材料成型及控制工程（焊接）（卓越工程师班）毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | |
| | | 思想道德修养与法律基础 | √ | | | | √ | | | | √ | |
| | | 中国近现代史纲要 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 马克思主义基本原理 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 军事理论 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 体育 | | | | | | | | | √ | |
| | | 大学英语 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学计算机基础 | √ | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 计算机程序设计基础 | √ | | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 心理健康教育 | √ | | | | √ | | | | √ | |
| | | 专业导论 | | | | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 高等数学 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 线性代数 | √ | | | | | | | | | |

| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 材料成型及控制工程（焊接）（卓越工程师班）毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | | | |
| | | 概率论与数理统计 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 大学物理 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 物理实验 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 普通化学 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 工程图学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 电工与电子技术基础 | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 金属工艺学 | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 互换性与测量技术 | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 理论力学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 机械原理 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料力学 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料力学实验 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 机械设计 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 金属学及热处理 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料成型原理 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 单片机原理及接口技术 | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| √ | | 材料成型控制工程基础 | | √ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CAD/CAM 基础 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 测试技术基础 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | √ | 焊接结构设计及生产 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | √ | 材料及其焊接行为 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 高效焊接 | | | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| | | 高能束焊 | | | √ | | | | | | | | | √ |
| √ | | 弧焊电源 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ |
| √ | | 焊接结构 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |

| 专业核 心课程 | 专业特 色课程 | 课程名称 | 材料成型及控制工程（焊接）（卓越工程师班）毕业要求 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | |
| √ | | 电弧焊基础 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | √ | 焊接工装设计 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接数值模拟 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接自主设计实验 | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ |
| | | 喷涂与喷焊 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | √ | 焊接工艺制定训练 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | √ |
| | √ | 焊接结构设计生产训练 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | √ |
| √ | | 材料焊接性 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接质量检测与评价 | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | √ |
| | | 压力焊与钎焊 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 材料力学性能 | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| | | 军事训练 | √ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 机械制造工程实训 | | √ | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 电工电子实习 | | √ | | | | | | √ | | |
| | | 机械原理课程设计 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 机械设计课程设计 | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| | | 焊接工程实训 | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 生产实习 | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | √ | 岗位实习 | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | | 毕业论文 | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |

三、课程教学进程图

III Teaching Process Map



四、理论教学建议进程表

IV Theory Course Schedule

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|--|--|--|---|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| 通 识 课 程 Public Basic Courses | 必 修 课 程 Required Courses | 4220001110 | 思想道德修养与法律基础 Morals, Ethics and Fundamentals of Law | 3 | 48 | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220002110 | 中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Contemporary and Modern Chinese History | 2 | 32 | | | | | 1-6 | | | |
| | | 4220003110 | 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics | 4 | 96 | | | | 32 | | 1-6 | | |
| | | 4220005110 | 马克思主义基本原理 Marxism Philosophy | 3 | 48 | | | | 8 | | 1-6 | | |
| | | 1060003130 | 军事理论 Military Theory | 1 | 32 | | | | 16 | | 1-4 | | |
| | | 4210001110 | 体育 1 Physical Education I | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 4210002110 | 体育 2 Physical Education II | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 2 | 体育 1 | |
| | | 4210003110 | 体育 3 Physical Education III | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 3 | 体育 2 | |
| | | 4210004110 | 体育 4 Physical Education IV | 1 | 32 | | | | | | 4 | 体育 3 | |
| | | 1050001130 | 心理健康教育 Mental Health Education | 1 | 16 | | | | | | 1-2 | | |
| | | 4030002110 | 大学英语 A1 College English A 1 | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 1 | | |
| | | 4030003110 | 大学英语 A2 College English A II | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 2 | 大学英语 A1 | |
| | | 4030004110 | 大学英语 A3 College English A III | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 3 | 大学英语 A2 | |
| | | 4030005110 | 大学英语 A4 College English A IV | 3 | 64 | | | | | 16 | 4 | 大学英语 A3 | |
| | | 4120017110 | 大学计算机基础 Foundation of Computer | 2 | 32 | | | 12 | | | 1 | | |
| | | 程序设计语言课程组(三选一, 3 学分) Courses of Computer Program Design (select one out of three, Credits: 3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4120023110 | 计算机程序设计基础(C 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(C) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4120024110 | 计算机程序设计基础(FORTRAN 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(FORTRAN) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | 4120025110 | 计算机程序设计基础(VB 语言) Fundamentals of Computer Program Design(VB) | 3 | 48 | | | 12 | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 小 计 Subtotal | | | | 35 | 736 | | | 24 | 64 | 64 | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Cr | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| | 选修课 Elective Courses | 创新创业类 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses | | <p>全校学生要求至少取得 9 个学分，且必须选修艺术体育类课程中的艺术类相关课程，取得至少 2 个学分。理工科专业学生至少选修一门人文社科类或经济管理类课程，其他专业学生至少选修一门科学技术类课程。</p> <p>All students are required to obtain at least 9 credits, and must select art courses from <i>Art and Physical Education Courses</i> to obtain at least 2 credits. Science and engineering students should select at least one course from <i>Arts and Social Science Courses</i> or <i>Economy and Management Courses</i>, and other students should select at least one course from <i>Science and Technology Courses</i>.</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 人文社科类 Arts and Social Science Courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 经济管理类 Economy and Management Courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 科学技术类 Science and Technology Courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 艺术体育类 Art and Physical Education Courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 学 科 大 类 课 程 Basic Disciplinary Courses | 必修课 Required Courses | 4090070110 | 专业导论 Introduction to Automotive Support Engineering | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4050229110 | 线性代数 Linear Algebra | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 4050063110 | 高等数学 A 上 Advanced Mathematics A I | 5 | 80 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4050064110 | 高等数学 A 下 Advanced Mathematics A II | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | 高等数学 A 上 | | |
| | | 4080039110 | 工程图学 A 上 Engineering Graphics A I | 3.5 | 56 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 4080040110 | 工程图学 A 下 Engineering Graphics A II | 2.5 | 40 | | | | | 2 | 工程图学 A 上 | | |
| | | 4050460130 | 大学物理 B Physics B | 5 | 80 | | | | | 2 | | | |
| | | 4050224110 | 物理实验 B Physics Lab. B | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 3 | | | |
| | | 4050058110 | 概率论与数理统计 B Probability and Mathematics Statistic B | 3 | 48 | | | | | 3 | | | |
| | | 4100009110 | 电工与电子技术基础 A1 Electrical Engineering A I | 3.5 | 56 | 10 | | | | 3 | | | |
| | | 4100010110 | 电工与电子技术基础 A2 Electrical Engineering A II | 3.5 | 56 | 10 | | | | 4 | 电工与电子技术基础 A1 | | |
| | | 4080078110 | 金属工艺学 B Metallurgical Technology B | 2.5 | 40 | 4 | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | 4080054110 | 互换性与测量技术 B Interchangeability and Measurement B | 2 | 32 | 4 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | | | 40 | 656 | 60 | | | | | |
| | | | 选修课 Elective Courses | 4200306120 | 普通化学 General Chemistry | 3 | 48 | 18 | | | | 1 | |
| 4050053020 | 复变函数与积分变换 C Complex Analysis & Integration Transformation | | | 2 | 32 | | | | | 3 | | | |
| 4090024110 | 汽车 CAD/CAE Computer Aided Design and Engineering of Automobile and Engine | | | 2 | 32 | | 10 | | | 5 | | | |
| 4090021110 | 流体动力学基础 C Fluid Mechanics Elements C | | | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| 4090064110 | 热工基础 Elements of Thermodynamics | | | 2 | 32 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Cr | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | | |
| | | 4090075110 | 轨道车辆概论 Introduction to Railway Vehicle | 2 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4090003020 | 电机学基础 Fundamentals of Electrical Machinery | 2 | 32 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | 4070039110 | 测试技术基础 Fundamentals of Testing Techniques | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 电工与电子技术基础 A1 | | |
| | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 17 | 272 | 22 | 10 | | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 5 学分，普通化学”课学分可用修读的“无机化学”课学分冲抵。 NOTE: Minimum subtotal credits: 5, "General Chemistry" credits are available to study "Inorganic Chemistry" to offset. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 专 业 课 程 | 必 修 课 | 4050129110 | 理论力学 A Theoretical Mechanics A | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 3 | 高等数学 A 下 | | |
| | | 4080062110 | 机械原理 Mechanic Principle | 3.5 | 56 | 4 | | | | 4 | 工程图学 A 下 | | |
| | | 4050016110 | 材料力学 B Materials Mechanics B | 4.5 | 72 | | | | | 4 | 高等数学 A 下 | | |
| | | 4050017110 | 材料力学 B 实验 Experiment of Materials Mechanics B | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 4 | 材料力学 B | | |
| | | 4080060110 | 机械设计 Mechanic Design | 4 | 64 | 6 | | | | 5 | 机械原理 | | |
| | | 4070525140 | 金属学及热处理 Metallography and Heat Treatment | 4 | 64 | 4 | | | | 5 | 金属工艺学 B | | |
| | | 4070013110 | 材料成型原理 Principle of Material Forming | 5 | 80 | | | | | 5 | 理论力学 A 金属学及热 | | |
| | | 4070163110 | 电弧焊基础 Fundamentals of Arc Welding | 2.5 | 40 | 4 | | | | 5 | 材料成型原理 | | |
| | | 4100006110 | 单片机原理及接口技术 A Principle and Application of Microcomputer A | 3 | 48 | 8 | | | | 6 | 大学计算机基础 | | |
| | | 4070011110 | 材料成型控制工程基础 Fundamentals of Material Forming Control and Engineering | 2.5 | 40 | 4 | | | | 6 | 电工与电子技术基础 A1 | | |
| | | 4070163110 | 弧焊电源 Arc Welding Power | 2 | 32 | 4 | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | | |
| | | 4070314130 | 焊接结构 Welding Structure | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | | |
| | | 4070172110 | CAD/CAM 基础 A Fundamentals of CAD/CAM(A) | 2.5 | 40 | | 8 | | | 6 | 计算机程序设计基础 | | |
| | | 4070239110 | 焊接自主设计实验 Experiment on Independent design of Welding | 1 | 32 | 32 | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | | |
| | | | 小 计 Subtotal | | 42 | 704 | 98 | 8 | | | | | |
| | | 选 修 课 | 4070227120 | 材料焊接性 Materials Weldability | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | | 4070170110 | 焊接工装设计 Welding Fixture Design | 2 | 32 | | | | | 6 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | | 4070126110 | 焊接数值模拟 Numerical Simulation of Welding | 2 | 32 | | 4 | | | 7 | CAD/CAM 基础 A | |
| | | | 4070154110 | 压力焊与钎焊 Pressure and Braze Welding | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |

| 课程类别 Course Classification | 课程性质 Course Nature | 课程编号 Course Number | 课程名称 Course Title | 学分 Crs | 学时分配 Including | | | | | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 先修课程 Prerequisite Course | 第二专业 Second Major |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | 总学时 Tot hrs. | 实验 Exp. | 上机 Operation | 实践 Practice | 课外 Extra-cur | | | |
| | | 4070168110 | 焊接质量检测与评价 Welding Quality Inspection and Evaluation | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | 4070169110 | 高能束焊 High-energy Beam Welding | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | 4070029110 | 材料力学性能 Material Mechanical Performance | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 金属学及热处理 | |
| | | 4070167110 | 焊接结构设计与生产 Welding Structure design and production | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | 4070165110 | 材料及其焊接行为 Material and its Welding Behavior | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | 4070001110 | 高效焊接 Efficient Welding | 2 | 32 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | 4070085110 | 喷涂与喷焊 Spraying and Spray Welding | 1 | 16 | | | | | 7 | 材料成型原理 | |
| | | | 小 计 Subtotal | 20 | 320 | | 4 | | | | | |
| 修读说明：要求至少选修 15 学分 NOTE: Minimum subtotal class credits: 15. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

五、集中性实践教学环节

V Practice Schedule

| 课程编号 Course Number | 实践环节名称 Practice Courses Name | 周数 Weeks | 学分 Crs | 建议修读学期 Suggested Term | 第二专业 Second Major |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1060001110 | 军事训练 Military Training | 3 | 1.5 | 1 | |
| 4080024110 | 机械制造工程实训 B Training on Mechanical Manufacturing Engineering | 4 | 4 | 3 | |
| 4100069110 | 电工电子实习 B Practice of Electrical Engineering & Electronics B | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 4080149110 | 机械原理课程设计 Practice for Mechanic Principle | 1.5 | 1.5 | 4 | |
| 4080147110 | 机械设计课程设计 Practice for Mechanical Design | 3 | 3 | 5 | |
| 4070238110 | 焊接工程实训 Training on Welding Engineering | 1 | 1 | 5 | |
| 4070240110 | 焊接工艺制定训练 Training on Welding Process Developing | 1 | 1 | 6 | |
| 4070241110 | 焊接结构设计与生产训练 Welding Structure design and production Training | 2 | 2 | 6 | |
| 4070243110 | 生产实习 Practice of Producing | 3 | 3 | 6 | |
| 4070266120 | 岗位实习 Internship | 5 | 5 | 7 | |
| 4070265120 | 毕业论文 Graduation Thesis | 17 | 11 | 8 | |
| | 小 计 Subtotal | 41.5 | 34 | | |

六、修读指导

VI Recommendations on Course Studies

《形势与政策》课程，平均每学期 16 学时，一般按专题进行，在第七学期末考核，计 2 个课外学分，具体由学校学生发展指导中心负责组织落实。

Situation & Policy, a 16 hours/term with 2 credits course, is taught according to topics and tested at the end of the 7th term . The course will be arranged by the University Students' Affairs' Department in each school.

学院教学责任人：董丽杰
专业培养方案责任人：廖红卫